



Level



Pressure



Flow



Temperature



Liquid
Analysis



Registration



Systems
Components



Services

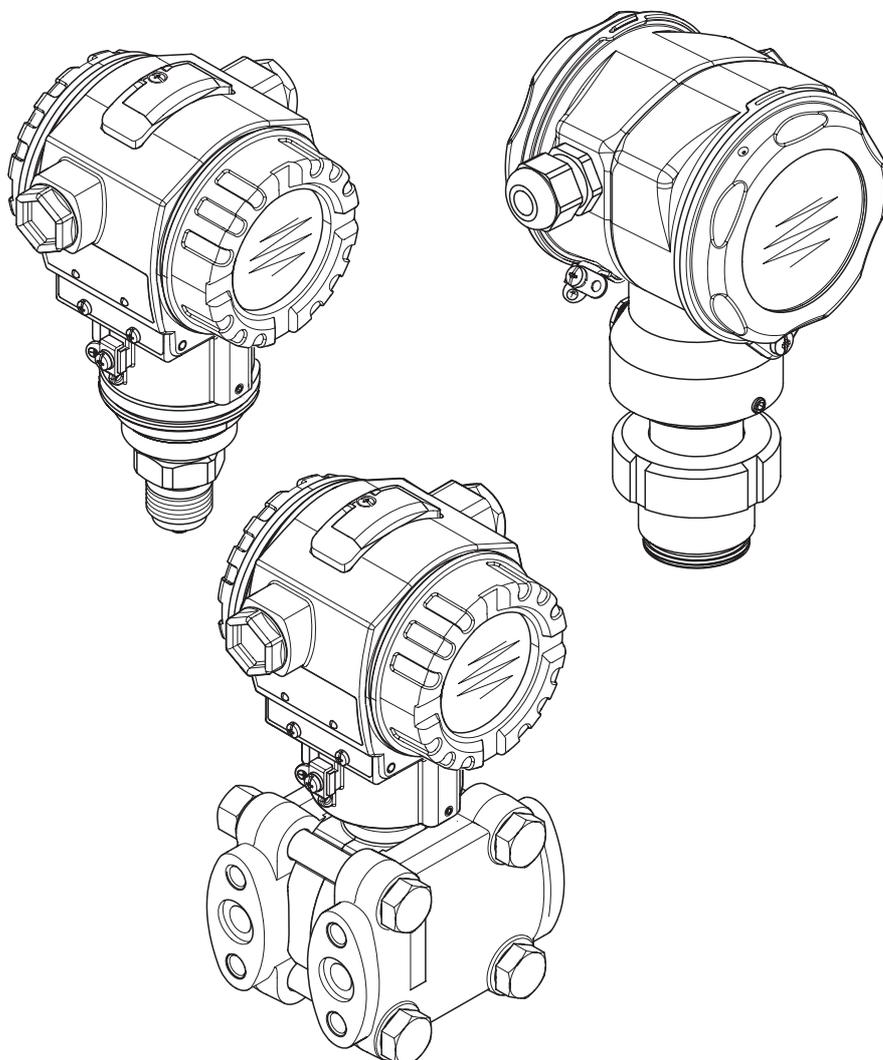


Solutions

Operating Instructions – Description of Instrument Functions

Cerabar S/Deltabar S/Deltapilot S

Process pressure measurement/Differential pressure measurement/Hydrostatic level measurement



BA296P/00/en/05.08
71071861

valid from Software version:
04.00.zz

Endress+Hauser

People for Process Automation

Overview documentation

Device	Documentation	Content	Remarks
Cerabar S PROFIBUS PA	Technical Information TI383P	Technical data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The documentation can be found on the supplied documentation CD. - The documentation is also available via the Internet. → See: www.endress.com
	Operating Instructions BA295P	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Identification - Installation - Wiring - Operation - Commissioning, Description of Quick Setup menus - Maintenance - Trouble-shooting and spare parts - Appendix: Illustration of menu 	
	Operating Instructions BA296P	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Examples of configuration for pressure and level measurement - Description of parameters - Trouble-shooting - Appendix: Illustration of menu 	
	Brief Operating Instructions KA1022P	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Installation - Wiring - Operation on-site - Commissioning - Description of Quick Setup menus 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The documentation is supplied with the device. - The documentation can be found on the supplied documentation CD. - The documentation is also available via the Internet. → See: www.endress.com
	Leporello KA244P	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wiring - Description of operating elements - Operation HistoROM®/M-DAT 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The documentation is supplied with the device. See cover of the terminal compartment. - The documentation can also be found on the supplied documentation CD.

Device	Documentation	Content	Remarks
Deltabar S PROFIBUS PA	Technical Information TI382P	Technical data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The documentation can be found on the supplied documentation CD. - The documentation is also available via the Internet. → See: www.endress.com
	Operating Instructions BA294P	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Identification - Installation - Wiring - Operation - Commissioning, Description of Quick Setup menus - Maintenance - Trouble-shooting and spare parts - Appendix: Illustration of menu 	
	Operating Instructions BA296P	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Examples of configuration for pressure, level and flow measurement - Description of parameters - Trouble-shooting - Appendix: Illustration of menu 	
	Brief Operating Instructions KA1021P	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Installation - Wiring - Operation on-site - Commissioning - Description of Quick Setup menus 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The documentation is supplied with the device. - The documentation can be found on the supplied documentation CD. - The documentation is also available via the Internet. → See: www.endress.com
	Leporello KA244P	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wiring - Description of operating elements - Operation HistoROM®/M-DAT 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The documentation is supplied with the device. See cover of the terminal compartment. - The documentation can also be found on the supplied documentation CD.

Device	Documentation	Content	Remarks
Deltapilot S PROFIBUS PA	Technical Information TI416P	Technical data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The documentation can be found on the supplied documentation CD. - The documentation is also available via the Internet. → See: www.endress.com
	Operating Instructions BA356P	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Identification - Installation - Wiring - Operation - Commissioning, Description of Quick Setup menus - Maintenance - Trouble-shooting and spare parts - Appendix: Illustration of menu 	
	Operating Instructions BA296P	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Examples of configuration for pressure and level measurement - Description of parameters - Trouble-shooting - Appendix: Illustration of menu 	
	Brief Operating Instructions KA1023P	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Installation - Wiring - Operation on-site - Commissioning - Description of Quick Setup menus 	
	Leporello KA244P	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wiring - Description of operating elements - Operation HistoROM®/M-DAT 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The documentation is supplied with the device. See cover of the terminal compartment. - The documentation can also be found on the supplied documentation CD.

Table of contents

1	Notes on use	6
1.1	Finding function group using graphic representation	6
1.2	Finding function group using graphic representation	6
1.3	Finding parameter description using parameter names (index)	6
2	Finding parameter description using ID numbers	7
3	Graphic representation of function groups	11
4	Pressure measurement.	13
5	Level measurement	14
5.1	Overview of level measurement	14
5.2	"Level Easy Pressure" level selection	15
5.3	"Level Easy Height" level selection	19
5.4	"Level Standard" level selection, "Linear" level type	23
5.5	"Pressure linearized" level type	27
5.6	"Height linearized" level type	33
6	Flow measurement.	39
6.1	Calibration	39
6.2	Totalizers	41
7	Description of parameters	42
8	Slot/index tables	143
8.1	Slot/index tables	143
9	Trouble-shooting	149
9.1	Messages	149
9.2	Response of outputs to errors	157
9.3	Confirming messages	158
10	Appendix	159
10.1	Operating menu	159
Index		168

1 Notes on use

Section 6 describes all the parameters in order of how they appear in the menu. Sections 4 to 6 provide typical examples of configuration.

Sections 1.1 to 1.2 describe ways of finding a certain parameter description more easily.

1.1 Finding function group using graphic representation

All the function groups are shown in table form in Section 2. The page reference/link takes you to the function group in question. In Section 6, all the parameters of a function group are compiled in a table.

In the FieldCare, additional parameters and, to an extent, other parameters are displayed. These parameters are not listed in Section 2. You can find these parameters by means of the index. → See also Section 1.3.

1.2 Finding function group using graphic representation

All the function groups are shown in table form in Section 3. The page reference/link takes you to the function group in question. In Section 7, all the parameters of a function group are compiled in a table.

1.3 Finding parameter description using parameter names (index)

The index lists all the parameters in alphabetical order. The page reference/link takes you to the parameter in question.

2 Finding parameter description using ID numbers

ID number	Parameter name	Description, see page
001	DENSITY UNIT	61 or 94
003	HEIGHT UNIT	61
004	FULL CALIB. – QUICK SETUP	49
004	FULL CALIB. – Level Selection "Level Easy Pressure"	58
004	FULL CALIB. – Level Selection "Level Easy Height"	62
005	FULL PRESSURE	58
006	FULL HEIGHT	63
007	ADJUST DENSITY	61 or 94
008	CALIBRATION MODE – Level Selection "Level Easy Pressure"	57
008	CALIBRATION MODE – Level Selection "Level Easy Height"	61
009	EMPTY HEIGHT	62
010	EMPTY CALIB. – QUICK SETUP	48
010	EMPTY CALIB. – Level Selection "Level Easy Pressure"	57 or 58
010	EMPTY CALIB. – Level Selection "Level Easy Height"	62
011	EMPTY PRESSURE	58
014	DOWNLOAD SELECT	119
020	LEVEL SELECTION	44
023	OUTPUT UNIT – Level Selection "Level Easy Pressure"	57
023	OUTPUT UNIT – Level Selection "Level Easy Height"	61
025	PROCESS DENSITY	94
046	ALARM STATUS	121
047	ENTER RESET CODE	119
048	INSERT PIN No	119
050	LEVEL BEFORE LIN	115
060	PRESS. ENG. UNIT	53, 56, 60, 64 or 89
075	CUSTOMER UNIT P	54, 56, 60, 65 or 89
079	LANGUAGE	43
247	DAMPING VALUE	46, 49, 50, 54, 58, 63, 74, 78, 87 or 92
250	SENSOR SER. No.	111
264	SOFTWARE VERSION	109
266	HARDWARE REV.	109
272	ADDITIONAL INFO.	109
301	PRESSURE – "Pressure" measuring mode	114
	PRESSURE – "Level" measuring mode	114
	PRESSURE – "Flow" measuring mode	115
311	MAX. FLOW	50 or 92
313	UNIT VOLUME – "Linear" level type	68 or 76
	UNIT VOLUME – "Pressure Linearized" level type	76
	UNIT VOLUME – "Height Linearized" level type	81
314	EMPTY CALIB. – QUICK SETUP	48
	EMPTY CALIB. – "Linear" level type	70
	EMPTY CALIB. – "Height Linearized" level type	84
315	FULL CALIB. – QUICK SETUP	49
	FULL CALIB. – "Pressure Linearized" level type	71
	FULL CALIB. – "Height Linearized" level type	84
316	ADJUST DENSITY – "Linear" level type	71
	ADJUST DENSITY – "Height Linearized" level type	85
	ADJUST DENSITY – "Level" extended setup	94
317	CUST. UNIT FACT. P	54, 65 or 90
318	TEMP. ENG. UNIT – "Pressure" measuring mode	93
	TEMP. ENG. UNIT – "Level" measuring mode	93
	TEMP. ENG. UNIT – "Flow" measuring mode	94
319	CALIB. OFFSET	52
323	SET. L. FL. CUT-OFF	95
329	FACT. U. U. TOTAL. 1	103
330	FACT. U. U. TOTAL. 2	104
331	RESET TOTALIZER1	103

ID number	Parameter name	Description, see page
332	Pmin ALARM WINDOW	122
333	Pmax ALARM WINDOW	123
334	Tmin ALARM WINDOW	123
335	Tmax ALARM WINDOW	123
336	ALARM DELAY	122
339	DISPLAY CONTRAST	106
350	DEVICE DESIGN.	109
352	CONFIG RECORDER	109
354	DEVICE SERIAL No	109
357	PCB TEMPERATURE	109
358	ALLOWED MIN. TEMP	110
359	ALLOWED MAX. TEMP	110
360	MAT. PROC. CONN. +	111
361	MAT. PROC. CONN. -	111
362	SEAL TYPE	111
363	DIP STATUS	110
365	MAT. MEMBRANE	112
366	FILLING FLUID	112
367	SENSOR TEMP.	114 or 116
368	Tmin SENSOR	112
369	Tmax SENSOR	112
370	TANK CONTENT	115
375	SUPPRESSED FLOW	116
378	MEAS. VAL. TREND	114 or 116
380	COUNTER:P > Pmax	116
382	RESET PEAKHOLD	118
383	MAX. MEAS. PRESS.	116
386	ELECTR. SERIAL No	109
389	MEASURING MODE	43
392	CALIBRATION MODE – "Linear" level type	70
	CALIBRATION MODE – "Height Linearized" level type	84
397	LIN. EDIT MODE	100
398	TOTALIZER 1 UNIT – "Volume p. cond." flow type	102
399	TOTALIZER 2 UNIT – "Volume p. cond." flow type	103
400	NEG. FLOW TOT. 1	103
401	ACK. ALARM MODE	121
404	COUNTER:T > Tmax	117
409	OPERATING HOURS	119
413	SIMULATION MODE	120
414	SIM. PRESSURE	120
416	NEG. FLOW TOT. 2	104
419	MENU DESCRIPTOR	105
423	ALTERNATE DATA	105
434	CORRECTED PRESS. – "Pressure" measuring mode	114
	CORRECTED PRESS. – "Level" measuring mode	115
	CORRECTED PRESS. – "Flow" measuring mode	116
442	LOW FLOW CUT-OFF	95
467	COUNTER:P < Pmin	117
469	MIN. MEAS. PRESS.	117
471	MAX. MEAS. TEMP.	117
472	COUNTER:T < Tmin	117
474	MIN. MEAS. TEMP.	117
476	SIM. ERROR NO.	121
480	ALARM DISPL. TIME	122
482	PROC. CONN. TYPE	110
484	PRESS. SENS LOLIM	111
485	PRESS. SENS HILIM	112
487	SENS H/WARE REV	112
488	PCB COUNT:T > Tmax	117
490	PCB MAX. TEMP.	117
492	PCB COUNT:T < Tmin	117
494	PCB MIN. TEMP.	117
500	ACK. ALARM	121
549	MEASURING TABLE (display)	98
549	EDITOR TABLE, LINE-NUMB (enter values)	97

ID number	Parameter name	Description, see page
550	EDITOR TABLE, X-VAL. (enter values)	98
551	EDITOR TABLE, Y-VAL. (enter values)	97, 98
563	POS. INPUT VALUE	46, 48 or 52
564	LAST DIAG. CODE	121
570	Pmax PROC. CONN.	110
571	MASS FLOW UNIT	91
581	SENSOR MEAS.TYPE	112
584	SENSOR PRESSURE – "Pressure" measuring mode	114
	SENSOR PRESSURE – "Level" measuring mode	115
	SENSOR PRESSURE – "Flow" measuring mode	116
591	MINIMUM SPAN	112
595	SELECT ALARMTYPE	122
600	SELECT ALARMTYPE	122
603	RESET ALL ALARMS	122
607	CUST. UNIT FACT. V – "Linear" level type	69
	CUST. UNIT FACT. V – "Pressure Linearized" level type	77
	CUST. UNIT FACT. V – "Height Linearized" level type	82
608	CUSTOMER UNIT V – "Linear" level type	68
	CUSTOMER UNIT V – "Pressure Linearized" level type	76
	CUSTOMER UNIT V – "Height Linearized" level type	82
609	CUST. UNIT FACT. F	92
610	CUSTOMER UNIT F	92
627	TOT. 1 USER UNIT	103
628	TOT. 2 USER UNIT	104
634	MAX PRESS. FLOW	50 or 92
639	SIM.FLOW VALUE	120
640	FLOW-MEAS. TYPE	90
652	TOTALIZER 1	116
655	TOTAL. 1 OVERFLOW	116
657	TOTALIZER 2	116
658	TOTAL. 2 OVERFLOW	116
660	STD. FLOW UNIT	91
661	NORM FLOW UNIT	91
662	TOTALIZER 1 UNIT – "Mass" flow type	102
663	TOTALIZER 2 UNIT – "Mass" flow type	103
664	TOTALIZER 1 UNIT – "Gas. std. conditions" flow type	102
665	TOTALIZER 2 UNIT – "Gas. std. conditions" flow type	103
666	TOTALIZER 1 UNIT – "Gas. norm conditions" flow type	102
667	TOTALIZER 2 UNIT – "Gas. norm conditions" flow type	103
679	MEASURED VALUE – "Pressure"	113
	MEASURED VALUE – "Level"	114
	MEASURED VALUE – "Flow"	115
685	POS. ZERO ADJUST	46, 48, 50 or 51
688	MAIN DATA FORMAT	105
703	CUST. UNIT FACT. M – "Linear" level type	70
	CUST. UNIT FACT. M – "Pressure Linearized" level type	78
	CUST. UNIT FACT. M – "Height Linearized" level type	83
704	CUSTOMER UNIT M – "Linear" level type	69
	CUSTOMER UNIT M – "Pressure Linearized" level type	77
	CUSTOMER UNIT M – "Height Linearized" level type	83
705	CUST. UNIT FACT. H – "Linear" level type	68 or 73
	CUST. UNIT FACT. H – "Height Linearized" level type	81 or 86
706	CUSTOMER UNIT H – "Linear" level type	67 or 73
	CUSTOMER UNIT H – "Height Linearized" level type	81 or 86
708	HEIGHT UNIT – "Linear" level type	67 or 73
	HEIGHT UNIT – "Height Linearized" level type	80 or 85
709	MASS UNIT – "Linear" level type	69
	MASS UNIT – "Pressure Linearized" level type	77
	MASS UNIT – "Height Linearized" level type	82
710	EMPTY PRESSURE – "Linear" level type	70
	EMPTY PRESSURE – "Height Linearized" level type	84
711	FULL PRESSURE – "Linear" level type	71
	FULL PRESSURE – "Height Linearized" level type	84
712	LEVEL MAX	83
713	TANK CONTENT MAX	99
714	SIM. LEVEL	120
715	SIM. TANK CONT.	121

ID number	Parameter name	Description, see page
717	MEASURING TABLE (selection)	98
718	LEVEL MODE	65
755	LEVEL MIN	83
759	TANK CONTENT MIN	99
761	HYDR. PRESS MAX.	78
775	HYDR. PRESS MIN.	78
804	LIN. MEASURAND	67
805	LINd. MEASURAND	76
806	COMB. MEASURAND	80
808	TABLE SELECTION	99
809	EDITOR TABLE (select table)	100
810	ADJUSTED DENSITY – "Linear" level type	71
	ADJUSTED DENSITY – "Height Linearized" level type	84
811	PROCESS DENSITY	94
812	DENSITY UNIT – "Linear" level type	71
	DENSITY UNIT – "Height Linearized" level type	85
813	100 % POINT – "Linear" level type	74
	100 % POINT – "Height Linearized" level type	86
814	ZERO POSITION – "Linear" level type	74
	ZERO POSITION – "Height Linearized" level type	87
815	TANK DESCRIPTION	98
831	HistoROM AVAIL.	119
832	HistoROM CONTROL	120
858	TANK VOLUME	72
859	TANK HEIGHT	73
988	TAG DESCRIPTION	109
990	IDENT NUMBER SEL.	107
991	SET UNIT TO BUS	108
992	AI OUT VALUE	108
993	AI OUT STATUS	108
994	2ND CYCLIC VALUE	108
995	SEL. DISPLAY VALUE	108
996	PA INPUT VALUE	108
998	BUS ADDRESS	109

3 Graphic representation of function groups



Note!

The "Flow" measuring mode is only available for the Deltabar S differential pressure transmitter. The groups marked with "*" are only displayed for Deltabar S.

1st selection level	2nd selection level	3rd selection level (groups)	Function groups	Description, see page
LANGUAGE	LANGUAGE (079)			→ 43
MEASURING MODE	MEASURING MODE (389)			→ 43
QUICK SETUP pressure				→ 45
QUICK SETUP level				→ 47
QUICK SETUP flow *				→ 49
MANUFACTURER VIEW	→ OPERATING MENU	→ SETTINGS (557)	→ POSITION ADJUSTMENT	→ 51
			→ BASIC SETUP Pressure	→ 53
			→ BASIC SETUP Level, "Level Easy Pressure"	→ 55
			→ BASIC SETUP Level, "Level Easy Height"	→ 59
			→ BASIC SETUP Level, "Level Standard"	→ 64
			→ BASIC SETUP Flow *	→ 88
			→ EXTENDED SETUP Pressure	→ 93
			→ EXTENDED SETUP Level	→ 93
			→ EXTENDED SETUP Flow *	→ 94
			→ LINEARISATION – On-site display	→ 99
			→ LINEARISATION – FieldCare	→ 99
			→ TOTALIZER SETUP *	→ 102
		→ DISPLAY (559)		→ 105
		→ TRANSMITTER INFO	→ PA DATA	→ 107
			→ TRANSMITTER DATA	→ 109
			→ PROCESS CONNECTION	→ 110
			→ SENSOR DATA	→ 111
		→ PROCESSINFO	→ PROCESS VALUES pressure	→ 113
			→ PROCESS VALUES level	→ 114
			→ PROCESS VALUES flow *	→ 115
			→ PEAK HOLD INDICATOR	→ 116
		→ OPERATING		→ 119
		→ DIAGNOSTICS	→ SIMULATION	→ 120
			→ MESSAGES	→ 121
			→ USER LIMITS	→ 122

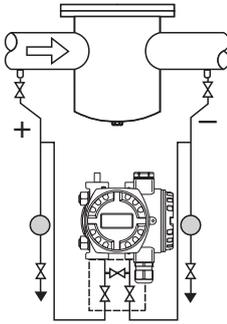
1st selection level	2nd selection level	3rd selection level (groups)	Function groups	Description, see page
PROFILE VIEW	→ PHYSICAL BLOCK	→ PB STANDARD PARAMETER		→ 125
		→ PB PARAMETER		→ 126
		→ PB E+H PARAMETER		→ 129
	→ TRANSDUCER BLOCK	→ TB STANDARD PARAMETER		→ 133
		→ TB PARAMETER		→ 134
	→ ANALOG INPUT BLOCK	→ AI STANDARD PARAMETER		→ 135
		→ AI PARAMETER		→ 137

4 Pressure measurement



Note!

- The Cerabar S and the Deltabar S is configured for the pressure measuring mode as standard. The Deltapilot S is configured for the level measuring mode as standard. The measuring range and the unit in which the measured value is transmitted, as well as the digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT, correspond to the data on the nameplate.
- Please note that in the following instances, the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE and the digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT no longer display the same value:
 - If you change the operating mode
 - If you change the values for PV SCALE
 - If you change the values for OUT SCALE
 - If you change the unit
 → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).
- See also Operating Instructions Deltabar S (BA294P), Section 6.7 "Differential pressure measurement", Cerabar S (BA295P), Section 6.6 "Pressure measurement" or Deltapilot S (BA356P), Section 6.5 "Pressure measurement".
- For a description of the parameters mentioned, see
 - Page 43, Table 2: MEASURING MODE
 - Page 53, Table 6: POSITION ADJUSTMENT
 - Page 53, Table 7: BASIC SETUP.
- For a description of further relevant parameters, see
 - Page 93, Table 15: EXTENDED SETUP
 - Page 113, Table 21: PROCESS VALUES.

	Description	
1	Deltabar S: before configuring the device for your application, the pressure piping must be cleaned and the device filled with fluid. See Operating Instructions BA294P, Section 6.7.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">P01-FMD75xxx-19-xx-xx-xx-000</p>
2	Carry out position adjustment if necessary. See Page 51, table 6: POSITION ADJUSTMENT.	
3	If necessary, select the "Pressure" measuring mode via the MEASURING MODE parameter. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP → MEASURING MODE	
4	If necessary, scale the OUT value of the Analog Input Block, see Page 138, parameter descriptions for PV SCALE and OUT SCALE or set the OUT value to equal the measured value, see Page 108 (on-site operation) or Page 129 (FieldCare), parameter description for SET UNIT TO BUS.	
5	Result: The device is ready for pressure measurement.	



Note!

- You can also specify a customer-specific unit. See parameter description for PRESS. ENG. UNIT (→ Page 53).

5 Level measurement

5.1 Overview of level measurement

Measuring task	LEVEL SELECTION/ LEVEL MODE	Measured variable options	Description	Comment	Measured value display
The measured variable is in direct proportion to the measured pressure. Calibration is performed by entering two pressure-level value pairs.	LEVEL SELECTION: Level Easy Pressure	Via OUTPUT UNIT parameter: %, level, volume or mass units.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration, see Page 15, Section 5.2.1 – Calibration without reference pressure – dry calibration, see Page 17, Section 5.2.2 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Incorrect entries are possible – Customised units are not possible 	The measured value display and the LEVEL BEFORE LIN parameter show the measured value.
The measured variable is in direct proportion to the measured pressure. Calibration is performed by entering the density and two height-level value pairs.	LEVEL SELECTION: Level Easy Height	Via OUTPUT UNIT parameter: %, level, volume or mass units.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration, see Page 19, Section 5.3.1 – Calibration without reference pressure – dry calibration, see Page 21, Section 5.3.2 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Incorrect entries are possible – Customised units are not possible 	The measured value display and the LEVEL BEFORE LIN parameter show the measured value.
The measured variable is in direct proportion to the measured pressure.	LEVEL SELECTION: Level standard/ LEVEL MODE: Linear	Via LIN. MEASURAND parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – % (Level) – Level – Volume – Mass 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration, see Page 23, Section 5.4.1 – Calibration without reference pressure – dry calibration, see Page 25, Section 5.4.2 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Incorrect entries are rejected by the device – Customised level, volume and mass units are possible 	The measured value display and the LEVEL BEFORE LIN parameter show the measured value.
The measured variable is not in direct proportion to the measured pressure as, for example, with containers with a conical outlet. A linearisation table must be entered for the calibration.	LEVEL SELECTION: Level standard/ LEVEL MODE: Pressure Linearized	Via LINd MEASURAND parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Pressure + % – Pressure + Volume – Pressure + Mass 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Calibration with reference pressure: semiautomatic entry of linearisation table, see Page 27, Section 5.5.1 – Calibration without reference pressure: manual entry of linearisation table, see Page 30, Section 5.5.2 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Incorrect entries are rejected by the device – Customised level, volume and mass units are possible 	The measured value display and the TANK CONTENT parameter show the measured value.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Two measured variables are required or – The container shape is given by value pairs, such as height and volume. <p>The 1st measured variable %-Height or height must be in direct proportion to the measured pressure. The 2nd measured variable volume, mass or % must not be in direct proportion to the measured pressure. A linearisation table must be entered for the 2nd measured variable. The 2nd measured variable is assigned to the 1st measured variable by means of this table.</p>	LEVEL SELECTION: Level standard/ LEVEL MODE: Height Linearized	Via COMB. MEASURAND parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Height + Volume – Height + Mass – Height + % – %-Height + Volume – %-Height + Mass – %-Height + % 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Calibration with reference pressure: wet calibration and semiautomatic entry of linearisation table, see Page 33, Section 5.6.1 – Calibration without reference pressure: dry calibration and manual entry of linearisation table, see Page 37, Section 5.6.2 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Incorrect entries are rejected by the device – Customised level, volume and mass units are possible 	<p>The measured value display and the TANK CONTENT parameter show the 2nd measured value (volume, mass or %).</p> <p>The LEVEL BEFORE LIN parameter displays the 1st measured value (%-Height or height).</p>

5.2 "Level Easy Pressure" level selection

5.2.1 Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

Example:

In this example, the level in a tank should be measured in m. The maximum level is 3 m. The pressure range is set to 0 to 300 mbar.

Prerequisite:

- The measured variable is in direct proportion to the pressure.
- The tank can be filled or emptied.

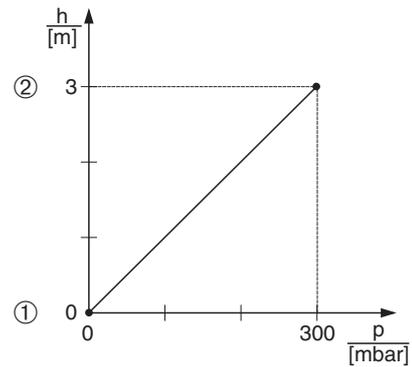


Note!

- Please note that in the following instances, the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE and the digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT no longer display the same value:
 - If you change the operating mode
 - If you change the values for PV SCALE
 - If you change the values for OUT SCALE
 - If you change the unit
 → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).
- See also Operating Instructions for Deltabar S (BA294P) or Cerabar S (BA295P), Section 6.6 "Level measurement" or Deltapilot S (BA359P), Section 6.5 "Level measurement".
- The values entered for EMPTY CALIB. and FULL CALIB. must have a minimum interval of 1% for the "Level Easy Pressure" level mode. The value will be rejected with a warning message if the values are too close together. Further limit values are not checked; i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task so that the measuring device can measure correctly.
- For a description of the parameters mentioned, see
 - Page 43, Table 2: MEASURING MODE
 - Page 51, Table 6: POSITION ADJUSTMENT
 - Page 55, Table 8: LEVEL SELECTION "Level Easy Pressure"
- For a description of further relevant parameters, see
 - Page 93, Table 16: EXTENDED SETUP
 - Page 114, Table 28: PROCESS VALUES.

	Description	
1	Deltabar S: Before you configure the device for your application, the pressure piping must be cleaned and filled with medium. See Operating Instructions BA294P, Section 6.6.1	<p style="text-align: right;">P01-PMP75xxx-19-xx-xx-xx-008</p> <p><i>Fig. 1: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration</i></p> <p>1 See Table, Step 9. 2 See Table, Step 10.</p>
2	Carry out position adjustment if necessary. See Page 51, Table 6: POSITION ADJUSTMENT.	
3	If necessary, select the "Level" measuring mode via the MEASURING MODE parameter. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP → MEASURING MODE	

	Description
4	<p>If necessary, select "Level Easy Pressure" level mode using the LEVEL SELECTION parameter.</p> <p>On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE "Level" → LEVEL SELECTION</p> <p>FieldCare: Menu path: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP → MEASURING MODE "Level" → LEVEL SELECTION</p>
5	<p>On-site display: Select BASIC SETUP function group. Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP</p>
6	<p>Select a pressure unit via the PRESS. ENG. UNIT parameter, here mbar for example.</p>
7	<p>Select a level unit via the OUTPUT UNIT parameter, here m for example.</p>
8	<p>Select the "Wet" option by means of the CALIBRATION MODE parameter.</p>
9	<p>Hydrostatic pressure for the lower calibration point is present at the device, here 0 mbar for example.</p> <p>Select EMPTY CALIB. parameter.</p> <p>Enter the level value, here 0 m for example. Confirm the value to assign the pressure value present to the lower level value.</p>
10	<p>Hydrostatic pressure for the upper calibration point is present at the device, here 300 mbar for example.</p> <p>Select FULL CALIB. parameter.</p> <p>Enter the level value, here 3 m for example. Confirm the value to assign the pressure value present to the upper level value.</p>
11	<p>If necessary, scale the OUT value of the Analog Input Block, see Page 138, parameter descriptions for PV SCALE and OUT SCALE or set the OUT value to equal the measured value, see Page 108 (on-site display) or Page 129 (FieldCare), parameter description for SET UNIT TO BUS.</p>
12	<p>Result: The measuring range is set for 0 to 3 m.</p>



P01-xxxxxxx-05-xx-xx-xx-011

Fig. 2: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

- 1 See Table, Step 9.
- 2 See Table, Step 10.



Note!

1. You can also perform calibration with reference pressure by means of the QUICK SETUP menu. → See Page 47 ff, Table 4: QUICK SETUP menu.
2. For this level mode, the measured variables %, level, volume and mass are available. → See also parameter description for OUTPUT UNIT, Page 57.
3. For operation using the on-site display, the parameters EMPTY CALIB. (→ Page 58) and FULL CALIB. (→ Page 58) also show the respective pressure present at the device. For operation using the FieldCare, the pressure present at the device is displayed in the PROCESS VALUES group.

5.2.2 Calibration without reference pressure – dry calibration

Example:

In this example, the volume in a tank should be measured in litres. The maximum volume of 1000 litres corresponds to a pressure of 450 mbar. The minimum volume of 0 litres corresponds to a pressure of 50 mbar. The device is mounted below the level lower range value.

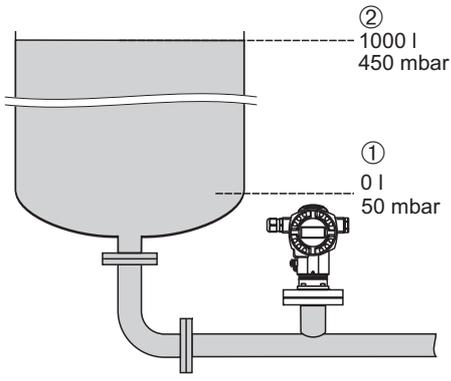
Prerequisite:

- The measured variable is in direct proportion to the pressure.
- This is a theoretical calibration i.e. the pressure and volume values for the lower and upper calibration point must be known.



Note!

- Please note that in the following instances, the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE and the digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT no longer display the same value:
 - If you change the operating mode
 - If you change the values for PV SCALE
 - If you change the values for OUT SCALE
 - If you change the unit
 → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).
- See also Operating Instructions for Deltabar S (BA294P) or Cerabar S (BA295P), Section 6.6 "Level measurement" or Deltapilot S (BA356P), Section 6.5 "Level measurement".
- The values entered for EMPTY CALIB. and FULL CALIB. must have a minimum interval of 1% for the "Level Easy Pressure" level mode. The value will be rejected with a warning message if the values are too close together. Further limit values are not checked; i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task so that the measuring device can measure correctly.
- Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. when the container is empty or partly filled, the MEASURED VALUE parameter does not display zero. → To perform a position adjustment see also Page 51, Table 6: Position adjustment.
- For a description of the parameters mentioned, see
 - Page 43, Table 2: MEASURING MODE
 - Page 55, Table 8: LEVEL SELECTION "Level Easy Pressure"
- For a description of further relevant parameters, see
 - Page 93, Table 16: EXTENDED SETUP
 - Page 114, Table 28: PROCESS VALUES.

	Description	
1	Select the "Level" measuring mode via the MEASURING MODE parameter. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP → MEASURING MODE	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">P01-PMC71xxx-19-xx-xx-xx-008</p> <p><i>Fig. 3: Calibration without reference pressure – dry calibration</i></p> <p>1 See Table, Step 10. 2 See Table, Step 11. 3 See Table, Step 12. 4 See Table, Step 13.</p>
2	If necessary, select "Level Easy Pressure" level mode using the LEVEL SELECTION parameter. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE "Level" → LEVEL SELECTION FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP → MEASURING MODE "Level" → LEVEL SELECTION	
3	On-site display: Select BASIC SETUP function group. Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP	

	Description
4	Select a pressure unit via the PRESS. ENG. UNIT parameter, here mbar for example.
5	Select a volume unit via the OUTPUT UNIT parameter, here l (litres) for example..
6	Select the "Dry" option by means of the CALIBRATION MODE parameter.
7	Enter the volume value for the lower calibration point via the EMPTY CALIB. parameter, here 0 l for example.
8	Enter the pressure value for the lower calibration point via the EMPTY PRESSURE parameter, here 50 mbar for example.
9	Enter the volume value for the upper calibration point via the FULL CALIB. parameter, here 1000 l for example.
10	Enter the pressure value for the upper calibration point via the FULL PRESSURE parameter, here 450 mbar for example.
11	If necessary, scale the OUT value of the Analog Input Block, see Page 138, parameter descriptions for PV SCALE and OUT SCALE or set the OUT value to equal the measured value, see Page 108 (on-site display) or Page 129 (FieldCare), parameter description for SET UNIT TO BUS.
12	Result: The measuring range is set for 0 to 1000 l.

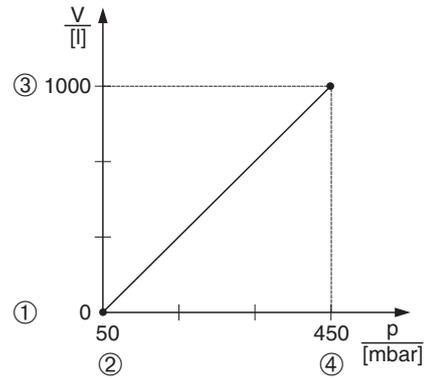


Fig. 4: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

- 1 See Table, Step 7.
- 2 See Table, Step 8.
- 3 See Table, Step 9.
- 4 See Table, Step 10.



Note!

- 1. You also have the possibility of specifying customised pressure units via the PRESS. ENG. UNIT parameter (→ Page 56).

5.3 "Level Easy Height" level selection

5.3.1 Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

Example:

The maximum volume of 1000 litres corresponds to a level of 4.5 m. The minimum volume of 0 litres corresponds to a level of 0.5 m. The device is mounted below the level lower range value. The density of the fluid is 1 kg/dm³.

Prerequisite:

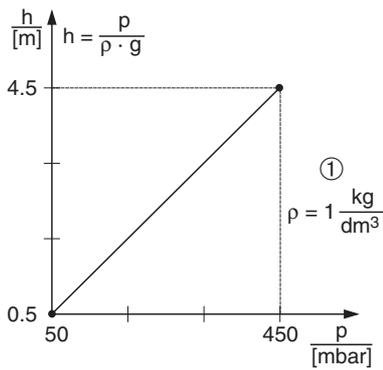
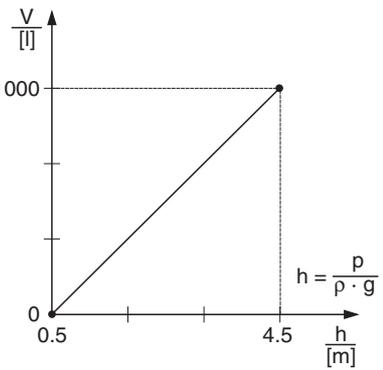
- The measured variable is in direct proportion to the pressure.
- The tank can be filled or emptied.



Note!

- Please note that in the following instances, the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE and the digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT no longer display the same value:
 - If you change the operating mode
 - If you change the values for PV SCALE
 - If you change the values for OUT SCALE
 - If you change the unit
 → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).
- See also Operating Instructions for Deltabar S (BA294P) or Cerabar S (BA295P), Section 6.6 "Level measurement" or Deltapilot S (BA356P), Section 6.5 "Level measurement".
- The values entered for EMPTY CALIB./FULL CALIB., EMPTY PRESSURE/FULL PRESSURE and EMPTY HEIGHT/FULL HEIGHT must have a minimum interval of 1% for the "Level Easy Height" level mode. The value will be rejected with a warning message if the values are too close together. Further limit values are not checked; i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task so that the measuring device can measure correctly.
- For a description of the parameters mentioned, see
 - Page 43, Table 2: MEASURING MODE
 - Page 51, Table 6: POSITION ADJUSTMENT
 - Page 59, Table 9: LEVEL SELECTION "Level Easy Height"
- For a description of further relevant parameters, see
 - Page 93, Table 16: EXTENDED SETUP
 - Page 114, Table 28: PROCESS VALUES.

	Description	
1	Deltabar S: Before you configure the device for your application, the pressure piping must be cleaned and filled with medium. See Operating Instructions BA294P, Section 6.6.1	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">P01-PMC71xxx-19-xx-xx-xx-001</p> <p><i>Fig. 5: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration</i></p> <p>1 See Table, Steps 10 and 11. 2 See Table, Step 12. 3 See Table, Step 13.</p>
2	Carry out position adjustment if necessary. See Page 51, Table 6: POSITION ADJUSTMENT.	
3	Select the "Level" measuring mode via the MEASURING MODE parameter. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP → MEASURING MODE	

	Description	
4	If necessary, select the "Level Easy Height" level mode using the LEVEL SELECTION parameter. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE "Level" → LEVEL SELECTION FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP → MEASURING MODE "Level" → LEVEL SELECTION	
5	On-site display: Select BASIC SETUP function group. Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP	P01-xxxxxxx-05-xx-xx-xx-029
6	Select a pressure unit via the PRESS. ENG. UNIT parameter, here mbar for example.	
7	Select a volume unit via the OUTPUT UNIT parameter, here l (litres) for example.	
8	Select a height unit via the HEIGHT UNIT parameter, here m for example.	
9	Select the "Wet" option via the CALIBRATION MODE parameter.	
10	Select a density unit via the DENSITY UNIT parameter, here kg/dm ³ for example.	
11	Enter the density of the fluid using the ADJUST DENSITY parameter, here 1 (litre) for example.	
12	Enter the volume value for the lower calibration point via the EMPTY CALIB. parameter, here 0 l for example. (The currently measured hydrostatic pressure is displayed as height, here 0.5 m for example.)	
13	Enter the volume value for the upper calibration point via the FULL CALIB. parameter, here 1000 l for example. (The currently measured hydrostatic pressure is displayed as height, here 4.5 m for example.)	P01-xxxxxxx-05-xx-xx-xx-030
14	If necessary, scale the OUT value of the Analog Input Block, see Page 138, parameter descriptions for PV SCALE and OUT SCALE or set the OUT value to equal the measured value, see Page 108 (on-site display) or Page 129 (FieldCare), parameter description for SET UNIT TO BUS.	Fig. 6: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration 1 See Table, Steps 10 and 11. 2 See Table, Step 12. 3 See Table, Step 13.
15	Result: The measuring range is set for 0 to 1000 l.	



Note!

- For this level mode, the measured variables %, level, volume and mass are available. → See also parameter description for OUTPUT UNIT, Page 61.

5.3.2 Calibration without reference pressure – dry calibration

Example:

In this example, the volume in a tank should be measured in litres. The maximum volume of 1000 litres corresponds to a level of 4.5 m. The minimum volume of 0 litres corresponds to a level of 0.5 m. The device is mounted below the level lower range value. The density of the fluid is 1 kg/dm³.

Prerequisite:

- The measured variable is in direct proportion to the pressure.
- This is a theoretical calibration i.e. the height and volume values for the lower and upper calibration point must be known.



Note!

- Please note that in the following instances, the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE and the digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT no longer display the same value:
 - If you change the operating mode
 - If you change the values for PV SCALE
 - If you change the values for OUT SCALE
 - If you change the unit
 → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).
- See also Operating Instructions for Deltabar S (BA294P) or Cerabar S (BA295P), Section 6.6 "Level measurement" or Deltapilot S (BA356P), Section 6.5 "Level measurement".
- The values entered for EMPTY CALIB./FULL CALIB., EMPTY PRESSURE/FULL PRESSURE and EMPTY HEIGHT/FULL HEIGHT must have a minimum interval of 1% for the "Level Easy Height" level mode. The value will be rejected with a warning message if the values are too close together. Further limit values are not checked; i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task so that the measuring device can measure correctly.
- Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. when the container is empty or partly filled, the MEASURED VALUE parameter does not display zero. → To perform a position adjustment see also Page 51, Table 6: Position adjustment.
- For a description of the parameters mentioned, see
 - Page 43, Table 2: MEASURING MODE
 - Page 59, Table 9: LEVEL SELECTION "Level Easy Height"
- For a description of further relevant parameters, see
 - Page 93, Table 16: EXTENDED SETUP
 - Page 114, Table 28: PROCESS VALUES.

	Description	
1	Select the "Level" measuring mode via the MEASURING MODE parameter. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP → MEASURING MODE	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">P01-FMC71xxx-19-xx-xx-xx-009</p>
2	If necessary, select "Level Easy Height" level mode using the LEVEL SELECTION parameter. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE "Level" → LEVEL SELECTION FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP → MEASURING MODE "Level" → LEVEL SELECTION	

Fig. 7: Calibration without reference pressure – dry calibration

1 See Table, Step 11.
 2 See Table, Steps 13 and 14.
 3 See Table, Steps 15 and 16.

	Description		
3	On-site display: Select BASIC SETUP function group. Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP		
4	Select a pressure unit via the PRESS. ENG. UNIT parameter, here mbar for example.		
5	Select a volume unit via the OUTPUT UNIT parameter, here l (litres) for example..		
6	Select a height unit via the HEIGHT UNIT parameter, here m for example.		
7	Select the "Dry" option via the CALIBRATION MODE parameter.		
8	Select a density unit via the DENSITY UNIT parameter, here kg/dm ³ for example.		
9	Enter the density of the fluid using the ADJUST DENSITY parameter, here 1 kg/dm ³ for example.		
10	Enter the volume value for the lower calibration point via the EMPTY CALIB. parameter, here 0 l (litres) for example.		
11	Enter the height value for the lower calibration point via the EMPTY HEIGHT parameter, here 0.5 mbar for example.		
12	Enter the volume value for the upper calibration point via the FULL CALIB. parameter, here 1000 l (litres) for example.		
13	Enter the height value for the upper calibration point via the FULL HEIGHT parameter, here 4.5 mbar for example.		
15	If necessary, scale the OUT value of the Analog Input Block, see Page 138, parameter descriptions for PV SCALE and OUT SCALE or set the OUT value to equal the measured value, see Page 108 (on-site display) or Page 129 (FieldCare), parameter description for SET UNIT TO BUS.		<p>Fig. 8: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 See Table, Steps 8 and 9. 2 See Table, Step 10. 3 See Table, Step 11. 4 See Table, Step 12. 5 See Table, Step 13.
16	Result: The measuring range is set for 0 to 1000 l (litres).		



Note!

1. For this level mode, the measured variables %, level, volume and mass are available. → See also parameter description for OUTPUT UNIT, Page 61.

5.4 "Level Standard" level selection, "Linear" level type

5.4.1 Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

Example:

In this example, the level in a tank should be measured in m. The maximum level is 3 m. The pressure range is set to 0 to 300 mbar.

Prerequisite:

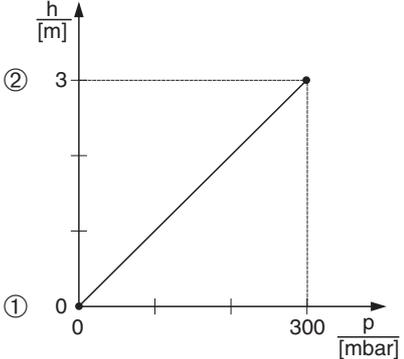
- The measured variable is in direct proportion to the pressure.
- The tank can be filled or emptied.



Note!

- Please note that in the following instances, the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE and the digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT no longer display the same value:
 - If you change the operating mode
 - If you change the values for PV SCALE
 - If you change the values for OUT SCALE
 - If you change the unit
 → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).
- See also Operating Instructions for Deltabar S (BA294P) or Cerabar S (BA295P), Section 6.6 "Level measurement" or Deltapilot S (BA356P), Section 6.5 "Level measurement".
- For a description of the parameters mentioned, see
 - Page, Table 2: MEASURING MODE
 - Page 51, Table 6: POSITION ADJUSTMENT
 - Page 64, Table 10: BASIC SETUP
 - Page 67, Table 11: BASIC SETUP – "Linear" level type.
- For a description of further relevant parameters, see
 - Page 93, Table 16: EXTENDED SETUP
 - Page 114, Table 22: PROCESS VALUES.

	Description	
1	Deltabar S: before configuring the device for your application, the pressure piping must be cleaned and the device filled with fluid. See Operating Instructions BA294P, Section 6.6.1	<p style="text-align: right;">② 300 mbar 3 m</p> <p style="text-align: right;">① 0 mbar 0 m</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">P01-PMC71xxx-19-xx-xx-xx-006</p> <p><i>Fig. 9: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration</i></p> <p>1 See Table, step 11. 2 See Table, step 12.</p>
2	Carry out position adjustment if necessary. See Page 51, Table 6: POSITION ADJUSTMENT.	
3	If necessary, select the "Level" measuring mode via the MEASURING MODE parameter. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP → MEASURING MODE	
4	If necessary, select "Level Standard" level mode using the LEVEL SELECTION parameter. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE "Level" → LEVEL SELECTION FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP → MEASURING MODE "Level" → LEVEL SELECTION	

	Description		
5	On-site display: Select BASIC SETUP function group. Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">P01-xxxxxxx-05-xx-xx-xx-011</p>	
6	Select a pressure unit via the PRESS. ENG. UNIT parameter, here mbar for example.		
7	Select the "Linear" option by means of the LEVEL MODE parameter.		
8	Select the "Level" option by means of the LIN. MEASURAND parameter.		
9	Select a level unit via the HEIGHT UNIT parameter, here m for example.		
10	Select the "Wet" option by means of the CALIBRATION MODE parameter.		
11	The pressure for the lower calibration point is present at the device, here 0 mbar for example. Select EMPTY CALIB. parameter. Enter the level value, here 0 m for example. Confirm the value to assign the pressure value present to the lower level value.		1 See Table, step 9. 2 See Table, step 10.
12	The pressure for the upper calibration point is present at the device, here 300 mbar for example. Select FULL CALIB. parameter. Enter the level value, here 3 m for example. Confirm the value to assign the pressure value present to the upper level value.		
13	If necessary, scale the OUT value of the Analog Input Block, see Page 138, parameter descriptions for PV SCALE and OUT SCALE or set the OUT value to equal the measured value, see Page (on-site display) or Page 129 (FieldCare), parameter description for SET UNIT TO BUS.		
14	Result: The corresponding pressure value has been assigned to the lower and upper level value. The device is ready for level measurement.		



Note!

- You can also perform calibration with reference pressure by means of the QUICK SETUP menu. → See Page 47 ff, Table 2: QUICK SETUP menu.
- You can also specify customer-specific units. See parameter description for PRESS. ENG. UNIT (→ Page 53), HEIGHT UNIT (→ Page 67), UNIT VOLUME (→ Page 68) and MASS UNIT (→ Page 69).
- For this level type, the measured variables %, level, volume and mass are available. → See Page 38 ff.
- The EMPTY PRESSURE (→ Page 41) and FULL PRESSURE (→ Page 41) parameters display the pressure values belonging to the EMPTY CALIB. and FULL CALIB. parameters.

5.4.2 Calibration without reference pressure – dry calibration

Example:

In this example, the volume in a tank should be measured in m³. The maximum volume is 5 m³ and the maximum height 4 m. The density of the fluid is 1 kg/dm³. The device is mounted below the level lower range value.

Prerequisite:

- The measured variable is in direct proportion to the pressure.
- This is a theoretical calibration, i.e. the tank volume, tank height and density of the fluid are known.



Note!

- Please note that in the following instances, the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE and the digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT no longer display the same value:
 - If you change the operating mode
 - If you change the values for PV SCALE
 - If you change the values for OUT SCALE
 - If you change the unit
 → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).
- See also Operating Instructions for Deltabar S (BA294P) or Cerabar S (BA295P), Section 6.6 "Level measurement" or Deltapilot S (BA356P), Section 6.5 "Level measurement".
- Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. when the container is empty or partly filled, the MEASURED VALUE parameter does not display zero. → To perform a position adjustment see also Page 51, Table 6: Position adjustment.
- For a description of the parameters mentioned, see
 - Page 51, Table 2: MEASURING MODE
 - Page 64, Table 10: BASIC SETUP
 - Page 67, Table 11: BASIC SETUP – "Linear" level type.
- For a description of further relevant parameters, see
 - Page 93, Table 16: EXTENDED SETUP
 - Page 114, Table 28: PROCESS VALUES.

	Description	
1	Select the "Level" measuring mode via the MEASURING MODE parameter. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP → MEASURING MODE	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">P01-PMP75xxx-19-xx-xx-xx-003</p> <p><i>Fig. 10: Calibration without reference pressure – dry calibration</i></p> <p>1 See Table, step 9. 2 See Table, step 10. 3 See Table, step 11. 4 See Table, step 12.</p>

	Description
2	<p>If necessary, select "Level Standard" level mode using the LEVEL SELECTION parameter.</p> <p>On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE "Level" → LEVEL SELECTION</p> <p>FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP → MEASURING MODE "Level" → LEVEL SELECTION</p>
3	<p>On-site display: Select BASIC SETUP function group. Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP</p>
4	<p>Select a pressure unit via the PRESS. ENG. UNIT parameter, here mbar for example.</p>
5	<p>Select the "Linear" option by means of the LEVEL MODE parameter.</p>
6	<p>Select the "Volume" option by means of the LIN. MEASURAND parameter.</p>
7	<p>Select a volume unit via the UNIT VOLUME parameter, here m³ for example.</p>
8	<p>Select the "Dry" option by means of the CALIBRATION MODE parameter.</p>
9	<p>Enter the value for density via the ADJUST DENSITY parameter, here 1 kg/dm³ for example.</p>
10	<p>Enter the tank volume via the TANK VOLUME parameter, here 5 m³ for example.</p>
11	<p>Enter the tank height via the TANK HEIGHT parameter, here 4 m for example.</p>
12	<p>Enter the level offset via the ZERO POSITION parameter, here -0.5 m for example.</p>
13	<p>If necessary, scale the OUT value of the Analog Input Block, see Page 138, parameter descriptions for PV SCALE and OUT SCALE or set the OUT value to equal the measured value, see Page 108 (on-site display) or Page 129 (FieldCare), parameter description for SET UNIT TO BUS.</p>
14	<p>Result: The device is ready for level measurement</p>



Note!

1. For this level type, the measured variables %, level, volume and mass are available.
→ See Page 38 ff.
2. You can also specify customer-specific units. See parameter description for PRESS. ENG. UNIT (→ Page 35), HEIGHT UNIT (→ Page 38), UNIT VOLUME (→ Page 39) and MASS UNIT (→ Page 40).

5.5 "Pressure linearized" level type

5.5.1 Semiautomatic entry of the linearisation table

Example:

In this example, the volume in a tank with a conical outlet should be measured in m³.

Prerequisite:

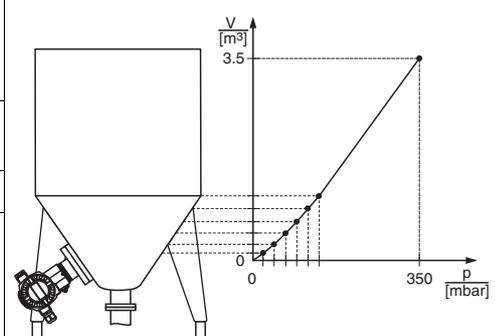
- The tank can be filled. The linearisation characteristic must rise continuously.



Note!

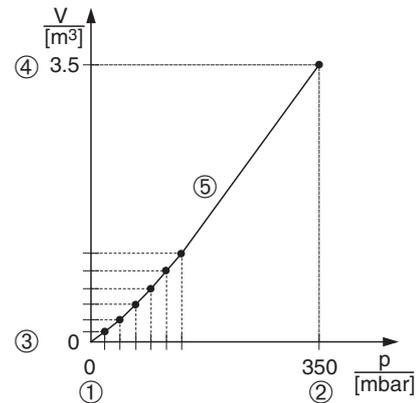
- Please note that in the following instances, the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE and the digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT no longer display the same value:
 - If you change the operating mode
 - If you change the values for PV SCALE
 - If you change the values for OUT SCALE
 - If you change the unit
 → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).
- See also Operating Instructions for Deltabar S (BA294P) or Cerabar S (BA295P), Section 6.6 "Level measurement" or Deltapilot S (BA356P), Section 6.5 "Level measurement".
- For a description of the parameters mentioned, see
 - Page 43 Table 2: MEASURING MODE
 - Page 51, Table 4: POSITION ADJUSTMENT
 - Page 64, Table 10: BASIC SETUP
 - Page 75, Table 11: BASIC SETUP – "Pressure linearized" level type
 - Page 96, Table 18: LINEARISATION – On-site display
 - Page 99, Table 19: LINEARISATION – FieldCare
- For a description of further relevant parameters, see
 - Page 93, Table 16: EXTENDED SETUP
 - Page 114, Table 28: PROCESS VALUES.

Description	
1	Deltabar S: before configuring the device for your application, the pressure piping must be cleaned and the device filled with fluid. See Operating Instructions BA294P, Section 6.6.1.
2	Carry out position adjustment if necessary. See Page 51, Table 6: POSITION ADJUSTMENT.
Carry out basic setup:	
3	Select the "Level" measuring mode via the MEASURING MODE parameter. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP → MEASURING MODE
4	On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE "Level" → LEVEL SELECTION FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP → MEASURING MODE "Level" → LEVEL SELECTION



P01-PMP75xxx-19-xx-xx-xx-002

	Description
5	On-site display: Select BASIC SETUP function group. Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP
6	Select a pressure unit via the PRESS. ENG. UNIT parameter, here mbar for example.
7	Select the "Pressure linearized" option by means of the LEVEL MODE parameter. See also the following note, point 3.
8	Select the "Volume" option by means of the LIND. MEASURAND parameter.
9	Select a volume unit via the UNIT VOLUME parameter, here m ³ for example.
10	Select HYDR. PRESS MIN. parameter. Enter the minimum hydrostatic pressure to be expected, here 0 mbar for example.
11	Select HYDR. PRESS MAX. Enter the maximum hydrostatic pressure to be expected, here 350 mbar for example.
Carry out linearisation:	
12	Change the function group. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → LINEARISATION FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → LINEARISATION
13	Select TANK CONTENT MIN parameter. Specify the minimum tank contents to be expected, here 0 m ³ for example.
14	Select TANK CONTENT MAX parameter. Specify the maximum tank contents to be expected, here 3.5 m ³ for example. See also the following note, point 4.
15	On-site display: Select the "Editor table" option by means of the TABLE SELECTION parameter.
16	Select the "Semiautomatic" option by means of the LIN. EDIT MODE parameter.
17	Select the "New table" option by means of the EDITOR TABLE parameter. After confirming with "Enter," the "Continue edit" option is displayed again.
18	Enter linearisation table (min. 2 points, max. 32 points). Fill the tank to the height of the 1st point. LINE-NUMB: confirm value displayed. X-VAL.: the hydrostatic pressure present is displayed. The X-VAL. displayed is saved by confirming the Y- value. See following line, Y-VAL. Y-VAL.: enter the volume value, here 0 m ³ for example, and confirm the value.



P01-xxxxxxx-05-xx-xx-xx-015

Fig. 11: Semiautomatic entry of the linearisation table

- 1 See Table, step 10.
- 2 See Table, step 11.
- 3 See Table, step 13.
- 4 See Table, step 14
- 5 See Table, steps 15 to 19.

	Description
19	<p>On-site display: If you want to enter another point for the linearisation table, select the "Next point" option and enter the point as described in step 18. If you want to finish entering the values and activate the linearisation table, select the "Accept input table" option.</p> <p>FieldCare: You can enter further points for the linearisation table as explained in step 18. Once all the points have been entered, the table must be activated by means of the TAB. ACTIVATE parameter.</p>
18	<p>If necessary, scale the OUT value of the Analog Input Block, see Page 138, parameter descriptions for PV SCALE and OUT SCALE or set the OUT value to equal the measured value, see Page 108 (on-site display) or Page 129 (FieldCare), parameter description for SET UNIT TO BUS.</p>
19	<p>Result: The linearisation table has been entered and the device is ready for level measurement.</p>



Note!

- For this level type, the measured variables %, volume and mass are available.
→ See Page 45 ff.
- You can also specify customer-specific units. See parameter description for PRESS. ENG. UNIT (→ Page 35), HEIGHT UNIT (→ Page 46), UNIT VOLUME (→ Page 46) and MASS UNIT (→ Page 47).
- Once you have selected the "Pressure linearized" level type, the warning message "W710 Set span too small. Not allowed." can appear. At this stage the linearisation table already consists of two points as standard. It could be the case that the 2nd value, and thus the highest X-VAL. of the linearisation table, is smaller than the minimum span permitted (→ MINIMUM SPAN, Page 112). The message disappears as soon as the highest X-VALUE is greater than the minimum span and the table entered is active.
- Once you have entered the maximum tank contents to be expected for TANK CONTENT MAX., the alarm "A719 Y-Val of lin. table out of edit limits" can appear. At this stage, the linearisation table already consists of two points as standard. It could be the case that the 2nd value and thus the highest Y-VALUE of the linearisation table is greater than the value entered for TANK CONTENT MAX. The message disappears as soon as no Y-VALUE is greater than the value for TANK CONTENT MAX. and the table entered is active.

5.5.2 Manual entry of the linearisation table

Example:

In this example, the volume in a tank with a conical outlet should be measured in m³.

Prerequisite:

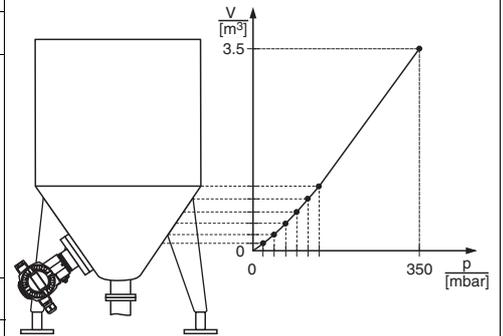
- This is a theoretical calibration, i.e. the points for the linearisation table are known.



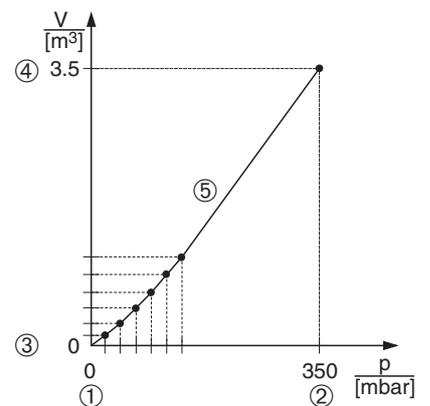
Note!

- Please note that in the following instances, the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE and the digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT no longer display the same value:
 - If you change the operating mode
 - If you change the values for PV SCALE
 - If you change the values for OUT SCALE
 - If you change the unit
 → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).
- See also Operating Instructions for Deltabar S (BA294P) or Cerabar S (BA295P), Section 6.6 "Level measurement" or Deltapilot S (BA356P), Section 6.5 "Level measurement".
- Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. when the container is empty or partly filled, the MEASURED VALUE parameter does not display zero. → To perform a position adjustment see also Page 51, Table 6: Position adjustment.
- For a description of the parameters mentioned, see
 - Page 51, Table 6: POSITION ADJUSTMENT
 - Page 64, Table 8: BASIC SETUP
 - Page 75, Table 12: BASIC SETUP – "Pressure linearized" level type
 - Page 96, Table 18: LINEARISATION – On-site operation
 - Page 99, Table 19: LINEARISATION – FieldCare
- For a description of further relevant parameters, see
 - Page 93, Table 16: EXTENDED SETUP
 - Page 114, Table 28: PROCESS VALUES.

Description	
1	Perform setup as per Section 5.5.1, steps 3 to 11.
Carry out linearisation:	
2	Change the function group. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → LINEARISATION FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → LINEARISATION
3	Select TANK CONTENT MIN parameter . Specify the minimum tank contents to be expected, here 0 m ³ for example.
4	Select TANK CONTENT MAX parameter . Specify the maximum tank contents to be expected, here 3.5 m ³ for example. See also the following note, point 3.
5	Select the "Editor table" option by means of the TABLE SELECTION parameter.
6	Select the "Manual" option by means of the LIN. EDIT MODE parameter.
7	Select the "New table" option by means of the EDITOR TABLE parameter.
8	Enter linearisation table (min. 2 points, max. 32 points). LINE-NUMB: confirm value displayed. X-VAL.: enter the pressure value and confirm. Y-VAL.: enter the volume value, here 0 m ³ for example, and confirm.
9	On-site display: If you want to enter another point for the linearisation table, select the "Next point" option and enter the point as described in step 18. If you want to finish entering the values and activate the linearisation table, select the "Accept input table" option. FieldCare: You can enter further points for the linearisation table as explained in step 18. Once all the points have been entered, the table must be activated by means of the TAB. ACTIVATE parameter.
10	If necessary, scale the OUT value of the Analog Input Block, see Page 138, parameter descriptions for PV SCALE and OUT SCALE or set the OUT value to equal the measured value, see Page 108 (on-site display) or Page 129 (FieldCare), parameter description for SET UNIT TO BUS.
11	Result: The linearisation table has been entered and the device is ready for level measurement.



P01-PMP75xxx-19-xx-xx-xx-002



P01-xxxxxxx-05-xx-xx-xx-015

Fig. 12: Manual entry of the linearisation table

- 1 See Section 5.5.1, Table, step 10.
- 2 See Section 5.5.1, Table, step 11.
- 3 See Table, step 3.
- 4 See Table, step 4.
- 5 See Table, steps 5 to 9.



Note!

1. For this level type, the measured variables %, volume and mass are available.
→ See Page 75 ff.
2. You can also specify customer-specific units. See parameter description for PRESS. ENG. UNIT (→ Page 64), HEIGHT UNIT (→ Page 76), UNIT VOLUME (→ Page 76) and MASS UNIT (→ Page 77).
3. Once you have selected the "Pressure linearized" level type, the warning message "W710 Set span too small. Not allowed." can appear. At this stage the linearisation table already consists of two points as standard. It could be the case that the 2nd value, and thus the highest X-VAL. of the linearisation table, is smaller than the minimum span permitted (→ MINIMUM SPAN, Page 112). The message disappears as soon as the highest X-VALUE is greater than the minimum span and the table entered is active.

5.6 "Height linearized" level type

5.6.1 Wet calibration and semiautomatic entry of the linearisation table

Example:

In this example, the height and the volume should be measured at the same time.

Prerequisite:

- The tank can be filled. The linearisation characteristic must rise continuously.



Note!

- Please note that in the following instances, the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE and the digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT no longer display the same value:
 - If you change the operating mode
 - If you change the values for PV SCALE
 - If you change the values for OUT SCALE
 - If you change the unit
 → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).
- See also Operating Instructions for Deltabar S (BA294P) or Cerabar S (BA295P), Section 6.6 "Level measurement" or Deltapilot S (BA356P), Section 6.5 "Level measurement".
- For a description of the parameters mentioned, see
 - Page 51, Table 6: POSITION ADJUSTMENT
 - Page 64, Table 10: BASIC SETUP
 - Page 80, Table 13: BASIC SETUP – "Height linearized" level type
 - Page 96, Table 18: LINEARISATION – On-site display
 - Page 99, Table 19: LINEARISATION – FieldCare
- For a description of further parameters, see
 - Page 93, Table 16: EXTENDED SETUP
 - Page 114, Table 28: PROCESS VALUES.

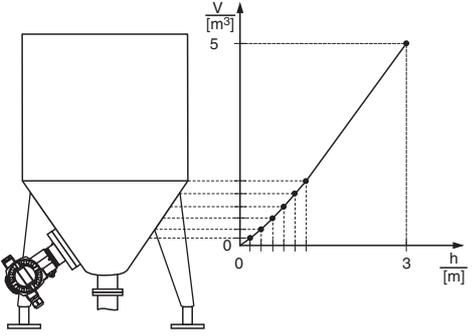
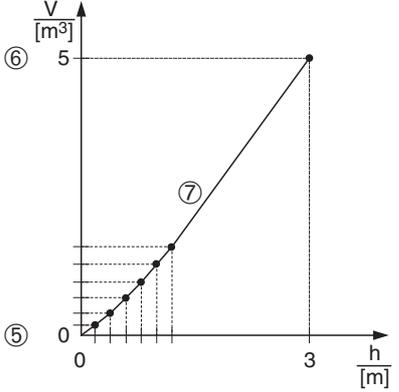
Description	
1	Deltabar S: before configuring the device for your application, the pressure piping must be cleaned and the device filled with fluid. See Operating Instructions BA294P, Section 6.6.1
2	Carry out position adjustment if necessary. See Page 51, Table 6: POSITION ADJUSTMENT.
Perform calibration for the 1st measured variable:	
3	Select the "Level" measuring mode via the MEASURING MODE parameter. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP → MEASURING MODE
4	On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE "Level" → LEVEL SELECTION FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP → MEASURING MODE "Level" → LEVEL SELECTION

P01-PMP75xxx-19-xx-xx-xx-004

	Description	
5	On-site display: Select BASIC SETUP function group. Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">P01-xxxxxxx-05-xx-xx-xx-017</p>
6	Select a pressure unit via the PRESS. ENG. UNIT parameter, here mbar for example.	
7	Select the "Height linearized" option by means of the LEVEL MODE parameter.	
8	Select the "Height + Volume" option by means of the COMB. MEASURAND parameter.	
9	Select the unit for the 1st measured value via the HEIGHT UNIT parameter, here m for example.	
10	Select the unit for the 2nd measured variable via the UNIT VOLUME parameter, here m ³ for example.	
11	Select LEVEL MIN parameter. Enter the minimum level to be expected, here 0 m for example.	
12	Select LEVEL MAX parameter. Enter the maximum level to be expected, here 3 m for example. See also the following note, point 3.	
13	Select the "Wet" option via the CALIBRATION MODE parameter (calibration mode for the 1st measured variable).	
14	The pressure for the lower calibration point is present at the device, here 0 mbar for example. Select EMPTY CALIB. parameter. Enter the level value, here 0 m for example. Confirm the value to assign the pressure value present to the lower level value.	
15	The pressure for the upper calibration point is present at the device, here 300 mbar for example. Select FULL CALIB. parameter. Enter the level value, here 3 m for example. Confirm the value to assign the pressure value present to the upper level value.	
16	Result: The calibration for the 1st measured variable is carried out.	
Perform linearisation (calibration for the 2nd measured variable)		
17	Change the function group. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → LINEARISATION FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → LINEARISATION	
18	Select TANK CONTENT MIN parameter. Specify the minimum tank contents to be expected, here 0 m ³ for example.	
19	Select TANK CONTENT MAX parameter. Specify the maximum tank contents to be expected, here 5 m ³ for example.	

Fig. 13: Calibrating the 1st measured variable

- 1 See Table, step 11.
- 2 See Table, step 12.
- 3 See Table, step 14.
- 4 See Table, step 15.

	Description	
20	Select the "Editor table" option by means of the TABLE SELECTION parameter.	
21	Select the "Semiautomatic" option by means of the LIN. EDIT MODE parameter.	
22	Select the "New table" option by means of the EDITOR TABLE parameter.	
23	Enter linearisation table (min. 2 points, max. 32 points).	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">P01-PMP75xxx-19-xx-xx-xx-005</p>
	Fill the tank to the height of the 1st point.	
	LINE-NUMB: confirm value displayed.	
	X-VAL.: the hydrostatic pressure present is measured and converted to the corresponding level and displayed. The X-VAL. displayed is saved by confirming the Y-value. See following line, Y-VAL.	
	Y-VAL.: enter the volume value, here 0 m ³ for example, and confirm the value.	
24	<p>On-site display: If you want to enter another point for the linearisation table, select the "Next point" option and enter the point as described in step 23. If you want to finish entering the values and activate the linearisation table, select the "Accept input table" option.</p> <p>FieldCare: You can enter further points for the linearisation table as explained in step 23. Once all the points have been entered, the table must be activated by means of the TAB. ACTIVATE parameter.</p>	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">P01-xxxxxxx-05-xx-xx-xx-018</p>
23	If necessary, scale the OUT value of the Analog Input Block, see Page 138, parameter descriptions for PV SCALE and OUT SCALE or set the OUT value to equal the measured value, see Page 108 (on-site display) or Page 129 (FieldCare), parameter description for SET UNIT TO BUS.	<p><i>Fig. 14: Calibrating the 2nd measured variable</i></p> <p>5 See Table, step 18. 6 See Table, step 19. 7 See Table, steps 20 to 24.</p>
24	<p>Result:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The linearisation table has been entered. - The measured value display and the TANK CONTENT parameter display the 2nd measured value (here the volume). - The LEVEL BEFORE LIN parameter displays the 1st measured value (here the height). See also the following note, point 4. 	



Note!

1. For this level type, the measured variables "height + %", "height + volume", "height + mass", "%-height + %", "%-height + volume" and "%-height + mass" are available. → See Page 76 ff.
2. You can also specify customer-specific units. See parameter description for PRESS. ENG. UNIT (→ Page 64), HEIGHT UNIT (→ Page 80), UNIT VOLUME (→ Page 81) and MASS UNIT (→ Page 82).

3. Once you have entered the maximum level to be expected for LEVEL MAX., the alarm "A707 X-Val of lin. table out of edit limits" can appear. At this stage, the linearisation table already consists of two points as standard. It could be the case that the 2nd value and thus the highest X-VALUE of the linearisation table is greater than the maximum level entered. The message disappears as soon as the highest X-VALUE is greater than the maximum level and the table entered is active.
4. You can use the MENU DESCRIPTOR parameter (→ Page 105) to specify which measured value should be displayed on the on-site display.

5.6.2 Dry calibration and manual entry of the linearisation table

Example:

In this example, the height and the volume should be measured at the same time.

Prerequisite:

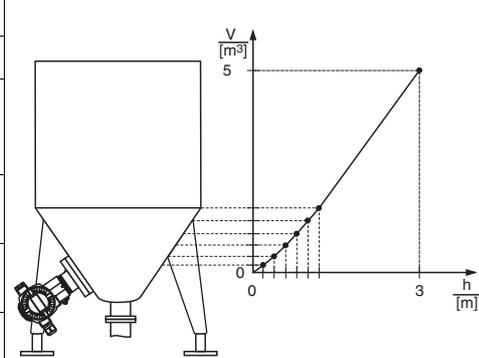
- This is a theoretical calibration, i.e. the points for the linearisation table are known.



Note!

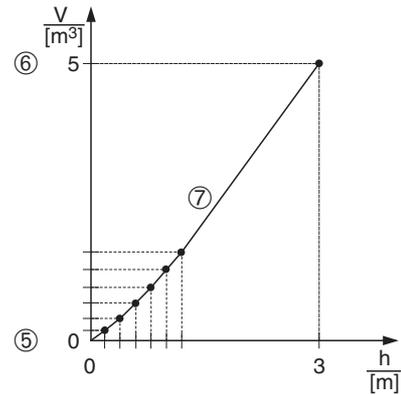
- Please note that in the following instances, the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE and the digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT no longer display the same value:
 - If you change the operating mode
 - If you change the values for PV SCALE
 - If you change the values for OUT SCALE
 - If you change the unit
 → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).
- See also Operating Instructions for Deltabar S (BA294P) or Cerabar S (BA295P), Section 6.6 "Level measurement" or Deltapilot S (BA356P), Section 6.5 "Level measurement".
- Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. when the container is empty or partly filled, the MEASURED VALUE parameter does not display zero. → To perform a position adjustment see also Page 51, Table 6: Position adjustment.
- For a description of the parameters mentioned, see
 - Page 51, Table 6: POSITION ADJUSTMENT
 - Page 64, Table 10: BASIC SETUP
 - Page 80, Table 13: BASIC SETUP – "Height linearized" level type
 - Page 96, Table 18: LINEARISATION – On-site display
 - Page 99, Table 19: LINEARISATION – FieldCare
- For a description of further parameters, see
 - Page 93, Table 16: EXTENDED SETUP
 - Page 114, Table 28: PROCESS VALUES.

Description	
Perform calibration for the 1st measured variable:	
1	Perform calibration as per Section 5.6.1, steps 1 to 12.
2	Select the "Dry" option via the CALIBRATION MODE parameter (calibration mode for the 1st measured variable).
3	Select a density unit via the DENSITY UNIT parameter a, here kg/dm ³ for example.
4	Enter the density of the fluid via the ADJUST DENSITY parameter, here 1.0 for example.
5	If necessary, enter a level offset via the ZERO POSITION parameter, here 0 m for example.
6	Result: The calibration for the 1st measured variable is carried out.
Perform linearisation (calibration for the 2nd measured variable)	
7	Change the function group. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → LINEARISATION FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → LINEARISATION



P01-PMP75xxx-19-xx-xx-xx-005

	Description
8	Select TANK CONTENT MIN parameter. Specify the minimum tank contents to be expected, here 0 m ³ for example.
9	Select TANK CONTENT MAX parameter. Specify the maximum tank contents to be expected, here 5 m ³ for example.
10	Select the "Editor table" option by means of the TABLE SELECTION parameter.
11	Select the "Manual" option by means of the LIN. EDIT MODE parameter.
12	Select the "New table" option by means of the EDITOR TABLE parameter.
13	Enter linearisation table (min. 2 points, max. 32 points). LINE-NUMB: confirm value displayed. X-VAL.: enter the height value and confirm. Y-VAL.: enter the volume value, here 0 m ³ for example, and confirm.
14	On-site display: If you want to enter another point for the linearisation table, select the "Next point" option and enter the point as described in step 13. If you want to finish entering the values and activate the linearisation table, select the "Accept input table" option. FieldCare: You can enter further points for the linearisation table as explained in step 13. Once all the points have been entered, the table must be activated by means of the TAB. ACTIVATE parameter.
15	If necessary, scale the OUT value of the Analog Input Block, see Page 138, parameter descriptions for PV SCALE and OUT SCALE or set the OUT value to equal the measured value, see Page 108 (on-site display) or Page 129 (FieldCare), parameter description for SET UNIT TO BUS.
16	Result: – The linearisation table has been entered. – The measured value display and the TANK CONTENT parameter display the 2nd measured value (here the volume). – The LEVEL BEFORE LIN parameter displays the 1st measured value (here the height). See also the following note, point 3.



P01-xxxxxxx-05-xx-xx-xx-018

Fig. 15: Calibrating the 2nd measured variable

- 5 See Table, step 8.
- 6 See Table, step 9.
- 7 See Table, steps 10 to 14.



Note!

1. For this level type, the measured variables "height + %", "height + volume", "height + mass", "%-height + %", "%-height + volume" and "%-height + mass" are available. → See Page 76 ff.
2. You can also specify customer-specific units. See parameter description for PRESS. ENG. UNIT (→ Page 64), HEIGHT UNIT (→ Page 80), UNIT VOLUME (→ Page 81) and MASS UNIT (→ Page 82).
3. You can use the MENU DESCRIPTOR parameter (→ Page 105) to specify which measured value should be displayed on the on-site display.

6 Flow measurement

6.1 Calibration

Example:

In this example, a volume flow should be measured in m³/h.



Note!

- The "Flow measurement" measuring mode is only available for the Deltabar S differential pressure transmitter.
- Please note that in the following instances, the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE and the digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT no longer display the same value:
 - If you change the operating mode
 - If you change the values for PV SCALE
 - If you change the values for OUT SCALE
 - If you change the unit
 → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).
- See also Operating Instructions Deltabar S (BA294P), Section 6.5 "Flow measurement".
- For a description of the parameters mentioned, see
 - Page 51, Table 6: POSITION ADJUSTMENT
 - Page 88 ff, Table 10: BASIC SETUP
- For a description of further parameters, see
 - Page 94, Table 17: EXTENDED SETUP
 - Page 115, Table 29: PROCESS VALUES.

	Description	
1	Before configuring the device for your application, the pressure piping must be cleaned and the device filled with fluid. See Operating Instructions BA294P, Section 6.5.1.	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">P01-xMD7xxx-05-xx-xx-xx-010</p>
2	Carry out position adjustment if necessary. See Page 51, Table 6: POSITION ADJUSTMENT.	
3	Select the "Flow" measuring mode via the MEASURING MODE parameter. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP → MEASURING MODE	
4	On-site display: Select BASIC SETUP function group. Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP	

Fig. 16: Flow measurement calibration

- 1 See Table, step 7.
- 2 See Table, step 8.

	Description
5	Select a pressure unit via the PRESS. ENG. UNIT parameter, here mbar for example.
6	Select the "Volume p. cond." option by means of the FLOW-MEAS. TYPE parameter.
7	Select a flow unit via the UNIT FLOW parameter, here m ³ /h for example.
8	Select MAX. FLOW parameter. Enter the maximum flow value of the primary device, here 6000 m ³ /h for example. See also layout sheet of primary device.
9	Select MAX PRESS. FLOW parameter. Enter the maximum pressure, here 400 mbar for example. See also layout sheet of primary device.
10	If necessary, scale the OUT value of the Analog Input Block, see Page 138, parameter descriptions for PV SCALE and OUT SCALE or set the OUT value to equal the measured value, see Page 108 (on-site display) or Page 129 (FieldCare), parameter description for SET UNIT TO BUS.
11	Result: The device is configured for flow measurement.



Note!

1. You can also perform calibration by means of the QUICK SETUP menu. → See Page 49 ff, Table 3: QUICK SETUP menu.
2. Using the FLOW-MEAS. TYPE parameter, you can choose between the following flow types:
 - Volume p. cond. (volume under operating conditions)
 - Gas norm. cond. (norm volume under norm conditions in Europe: 1013.25 mbar and 273.15 K (0 °C))
 - Gas std. cond. (standard volume under standard conditions in USA: 1013.25 mbar (14.7 psi) and 288.15 K (15 °C/59 °F))
 - Mass
3. Depending on the flow type selected, you can choose between various units. You can also specify a customer-specific unit.
See parameter description for PRESS. ENG. UNIT (→ Page 89), UNIT FLOW (→ Page 90), NORM FLOW UNIT (→ Page 91), STD. FLOW UNIT (→ Page 91) and MASS FLOW UNIT (→ Page 91).
4. In the lower measuring range, small flow quantities (creepages) can lead to large measured value fluctuations. You can activate low flow cut-off via the LOW FLOW CUT-OFF parameter (→ Page 95).

6.2 Totalizers

Example:

In this example, the volume flow should be totalised and displayed in the unit m^3E^3 . Negative flows should be added to the flow rate.



Note!

- For a description of the parameters mentioned, see
 - Page 102 ff, Table 20: TOTALIZER SETUP
 - Page 115 ff, Table 29: PROCESS VALUES
- Totalizer 1 can be reset. Totalizer 2 cannot be reset.

	Description
1	Calibrate the device as per Section 6.1.
2	Change the function group. On-site display: Menu path: GROUP SELECTION → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → TOTALIZER SETUP FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → TOTALIZER SETUP
3	Select a flow unit via the TOTALIZER 1 UNIT parameter, here m^3E^3 for example.
4	Use the NEG. FLOW TOT. 1 parameter to specify the totalising mode for negative flows, here the "Positive" option for example.
5	Reset totalizer 1 to zero via the RESET TOTALIZER parameter.
6	Result: The TOTALIZER 1 and TOTAL. 1 OVERFLOW parameters display the totalised volume flow.



Note!

- You can also specify a customer-specific unit. → See parameter description for TOTALIZER 1 UNIT (→ Page 102) and TOTALIZER 2 UNIT (→ Page 103).
- The TOTALIZER 1 and TOTAL. 1 OVERFLOW parameters display the totalised flow value of the first totalizer. The TOTALIZER 2 and TOTAL. 2 OVERFLOW parameters display the totalised flow value of the second totalizer. → See Page 115 ff, PROCESS VALUES function group.
- You can use the MENU DESCRIPTOR parameter (→ Page 105) to specify which measured value should be displayed on the on-site display.
- Use the SEL_3RD_CYCL_VAL parameter (→ Page 131) to specify which value is transmitted via the bus as the third cyclic value.

7 Description of parameters



Note!

- The following tables list all the parameters as per the menu structure. Each table corresponds to a function group in the menu tree. The overall menu structure is illustrated in Section 9.1.
- The menu structure for on-site operation and the FieldCare are slightly different. The differences mainly affect the MEASURING MODE and LANGUAGE parameters and the LINEARISATION function group.
- In the FieldCare, additional parameters are displayed. These parameters are marked accordingly.
- The menu path is indicated in the header of each table. You can use this path to get to the parameters in question.
- The menu has a different structure depending on the measuring mode selected. This means that some function groups are only displayed for one measuring mode, e.g. the "LINEARISATION" function group for the "Level" measuring mode. If certain requirements have to be met for a function group, these are listed in the first row of the table.
- Some parameters are only displayed if other parameters are appropriately configured. For example, the EMPTY CALIB. parameter is not displayed in the Quick Setup menu ("Level" measuring mode) unless the "Linear" option was selected for the LEVEL MODE parameter and the "Wet" option was selected for the CALIBRATION MODE parameter. There is a comment in the parameter description here stating: Note: prerequisite: LEVEL MODE = Linear and CALIBRATION MODE = Wet.
- Parameter names are written in upper case in the text.
- In the "Parameter name" column, the unique identification number (ID) of the parameter is indicated in brackets. This ID only appears on the on-site display.

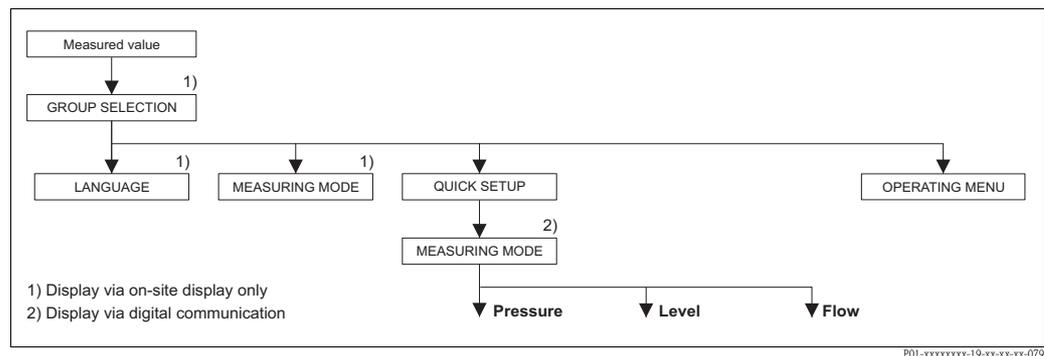


Fig. 17: 1st selection level in menu, LANGUAGE (→ see Page 43, Table 1) and MEASURING MODE (→ see Page 43, Table 2)

Table 1: GROUP SELECTION → LANGUAGE – On-site display	
Parameter name	Description
LANGUAGE (079) Selection	<p>Select the menu language for the on-site display.</p> <p> Note!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ In the FieldCare, the LANGUAGE parameter is arranged in the DISPLAY function group. ■ Select the menu language for FieldCare by means of the "Language Button" in the configuration window. Select the menu language for the FieldCare frame via the "Extra" menu → "Options" → "Display" → "Language". <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Deutsch ■ English ■ Français ■ Italiano ■ Español ■ Nederlands ■ Chinese (CHS) ■ Japanese (JPN) <p>Factory setting: English</p>

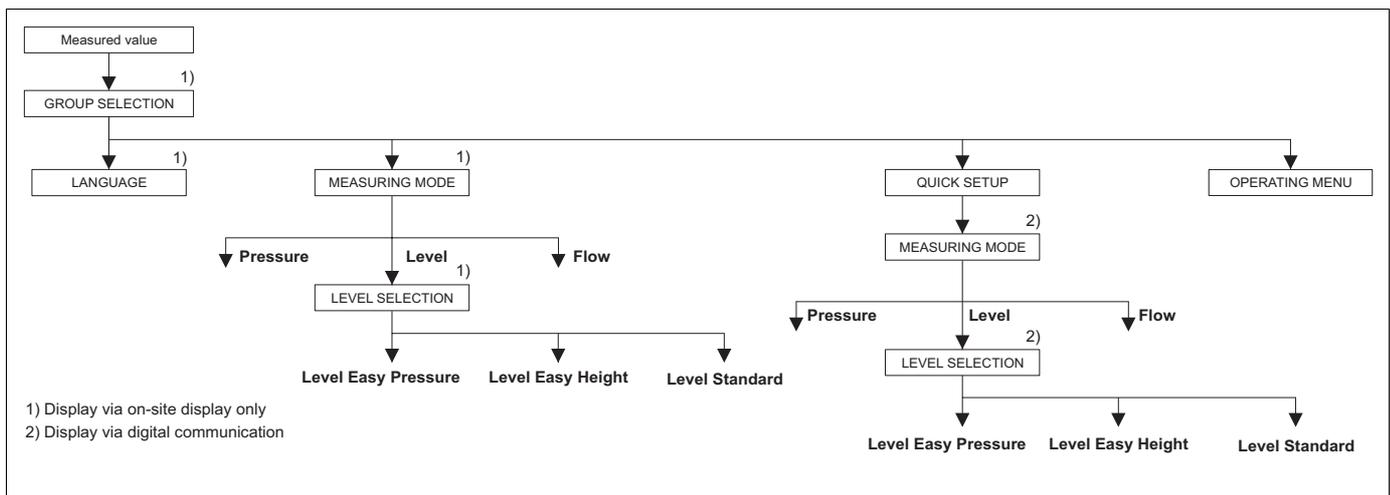


Fig. 18: "Level" measuring mode, LEVEL SELECTION parameter

Table 2: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE – On-site display	
Parameter name	Description
MEASURING MODE (389) Selection	<p>Select the measuring mode. The operating menu is structured according to the selected measuring mode.</p> <p> Note!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ When the measuring mode is changed, no conversion takes place. The device has to be recalibrated if the measuring mode is changed. ■ The MEASURING MODE parameter is displayed in the FieldCare in the QUICK SETUP menus and in the BASIC SETUP function group (OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP). <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pressure ■ Level ■ Deltabar S: Flow <p>Factory setting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Cerabar S and Deltabar S: Pressure ■ Deltapilot S: Level

Table 2: GROUP SELECTION → MEASURING MODE – On-site display	
Parameter name	Description
LEVEL SELECTION (020) Options	<p>Select level mode.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MEASURING MODE = Level <p> Note!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ In the "Level Easy Pressure" and "Level Easy Height" level modes, the values entered are not tested as extensively as in the "Level Standard" level mode. The values entered for EMPTY CALIB./FULL CALIB., EMPTY PRESSURE/FULL PRESSURE and EMPTY HEIGHT/FULL HEIGHT must have a minimum interval of 1% for the "Level Easy Pressure" and "Level Easy Height" level modes. The value will be rejected with a warning message if the values are too close together. Further limit values are not checked; i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task so that the measuring device can measure correctly. → For an overview of the different level modes and types, see Page 14, Section 5.1 "Overview of level measurement". ■ The "Level Easy Pressure" and "Level Easy Height" level modes encompass fewer parameters than the "Level Standard" mode and are used for quick and easy configuration of a level application. ■ Customer-specific units of fill level, volume and mass or a linearization table may only be entered in the "Level Standard" level mode. <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Level Easy Pressure Specify two pressure-level value pairs for this level mode. The pressure measured value is converted directly to the unit which is selected via the OUTPUT UNIT parameter (→ Page 57). Two calibration modes, "Wet" and "Dry", are available. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Wet calibration takes place by filling and emptying the container. In the case of two different levels, the level, volume, mass or percentage value entered is assigned to the pressure measured at this point in time. – Dry calibration is a theoretical calibration. For this calibration, specify two pressure-level value pairs via the EMPTY CALIB., EMPTY PRESSURE, FULL CALIB. and FULL PRESSURE parameters. → Parameter descriptions see Page 58 ff. ■ Level Easy Height For this level mode, specify a height unit, density and two height-level value pairs. The pressure measured value is converted to a height value using the density entered and the height unit. Two calibration modes, "Wet" and "Dry", are available. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Wet calibration takes place by filling and emptying the container. In the case of two different levels, the level, volume, mass or percentage value entered is assigned to the converted height value. – Dry calibration is a theoretical calibration. For this calibration, specify two height-level value pairs via the EMPTY CALIB., EMPTY HEIGHT, FULL CALIB. and FULL HEIGHT parameters. → Parameter descriptions see Page 62 ff. ■ Level standard Once you have selected this level mode, you can use the LEVEL MODE parameter (→ Page 65) to choose between "Linear", "Pressure Linearized" and "Height Linearized". <p>Factory setting: Level Easy Pressure</p>
<p>→ For LEVEL SELECTION = "Level Easy Pressure" see Page 55, Table 8. → For LEVEL SELECTION = "Level Easy Height" see Page 59, Table 9. → For LEVEL SELECTION = "Level standard" see Page 64, Table 10.</p>	

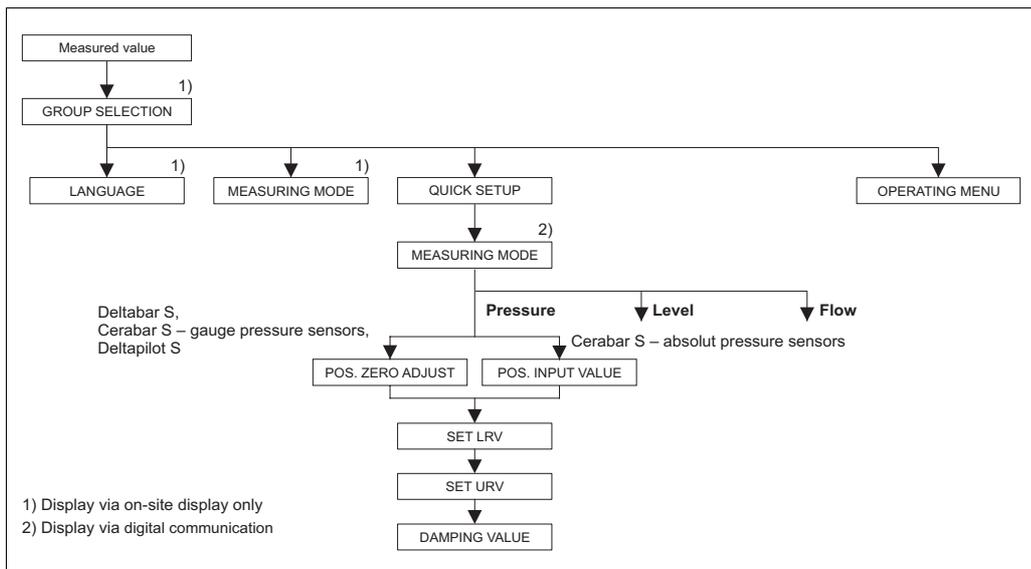


Fig. 19: Quick Setup menu for the "Pressure" measuring mode

Table 3: QUICK SETUP "Pressure"	
Parameter name	Description
<p>This menu displays the most important parameters for the "Pressure" measuring mode.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MEASURING MODE = Pressure <p>Note:</p> <p>See also</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Page 53 ff, Table 7: BASIC SETUP Page 93, Table 15: EXTENDED SETUP Page 113 ff, Table 27: PROCESS VALUES Page 13 ff, Section 4 "Pressure measurement". 	
<p>MEASURING MODE Selection</p> <p>Slot: 2</p> <p>Index: 154</p>	<p>Select the measuring mode.</p> <p>The operating menu is structured according to the selected measuring mode.</p> <p> Note!</p> <p>When the measuring mode is changed, no conversion takes place. The digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT no longer displays the same value as the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE. The device has to be recalibrated if the measuring mode is changed. → See also Page 13, Section 4 "Pressure measurement".</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FieldCare <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pressure Level Deltabar S: Flow <p>Factory setting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cerabar S and Deltabar S: Pressure Deltapilot S: Level

Table 3: QUICK SETUP "Pressure"	
Parameter name	Description
POS. ZERO ADJUST (685) Entry Slot: 2 Index 116	<p>Position adjustment – the pressure difference between zero (set point) and the measured pressure need not be known.</p> <p>Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. for example, when the container is empty or partly filled, the MEASURED VALUE parameter does not display zero.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – MEASURED VALUE = 2.2 mbar – Correct the MEASURED VALUE via the POS. ZERO ADJUST parameter with the "Confirm" option. This means that you are assigning the value 0.0 to the pressure present. – MEASURED VALUE (after pos. zero adjust) = 0.0 mbar <p>The CALIB. OFFSET parameter displays the resulting pressure difference (offset) by which the MEASURED VALUE was corrected.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ This parameter is displayed for Deltabar S, Cerabar S with gauge pressure sensor or Deltapilot S. <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Abort ■ Confirm <p>Factory setting: 0.0</p>
POS. INPUT VALUE (563) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 117	<p>Position adjustment – the pressure difference between zero (set point) and the measured pressure need not be known. To correct the pressure difference, you need a reference measurement value (e. g. from a reference device).</p> <p>Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. for example, when the container is empty or partly filled, the MEASURED VALUE parameter does not display zero or the desired value.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – MEASURED VALUE = 0.5 mbar – For the POS. INPUT VALUE parameter, specify the desired set point for the MEASURED VALUE, e.g. 2 mbar. ($\text{MEASURED VALUE}_{\text{new}} = \text{POS. INPUT VALUE}$) – MEASURED VALUE (after entry for POS. INPUT VALUE) = 2.0 mbar – The CALIB. OFFSET parameter displays the resulting pressure difference (offset) by which the MEASURED VALUE was corrected. $\text{CALIB. OFFSET} = \text{MEASURED VALUE}_{\text{old}} - \text{POS. INPUT VALUE}$, here: $\text{CALIB. OFFSET} = 0.5 \text{ mbar} - 2.0 \text{ mbar} = -1.5 \text{ mbar}$) <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ This parameter is displayed for Cerabar S with absolute pressure sensor. <p>Factory setting: 0.0</p>
DAMPING VALUE (274) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 79	<p>Enter damping time (time constant τ).</p> <p>The damping affects the speed at which all subsequent elements, such as the on-site display, measured value and OUT value of the Analog Input Block react to a change in the pressure.</p> <p>Input range: 0.0...999.0 s</p> <p>Factory setting: 2.0 s or as per order specifications</p>

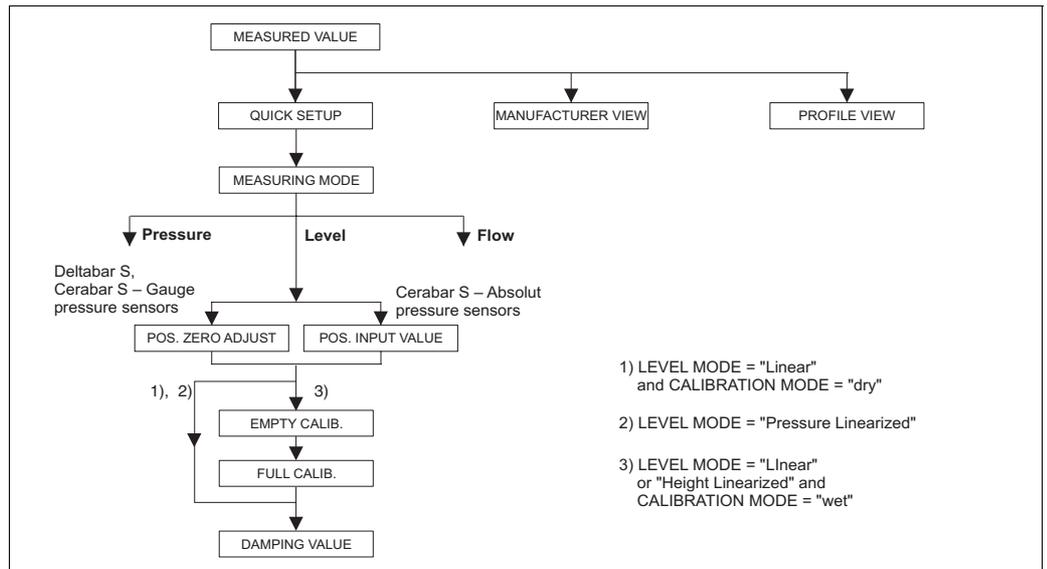


Fig. 20: Quick Setup menu for the "Level" measuring mode

Table 4: QUICK SETUP "Level"	
Parameter name	Description
<p>This menu displays the most important parameters for the "Level" measuring mode.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MEASURING MODE = Level <p>Note:</p> <p>See also</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Page 64 ff, Tables 10 to 13: BASIC SETUP – Page 93 ff, Table 16: EXTENDED SETUP – Page 99 ff, Table 18 and 19: LINEARISATION – Page 114 ff, Table 28: PROCESS VALUES – Page 14 ff, Section 5 "Level measurement". 	
<p>MEASURING MODE Selection</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 154</p>	<p>Select the measuring mode. The operating menu is structured according to the selected measuring mode.</p> <p> Note! When the measuring mode is changed, no conversion takes place. The digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT no longer displays the same value as the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE. The device has to be recalibrated if the measuring mode is changed. → See also Page 14, Section 5 "Level measurement".</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FieldCare <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pressure Level Deltabar S: Flow <p>Factory setting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cerabar S and Deltabar S: Pressure Deltapilot S: Level
<p>LEVEL SELECTION (020) Options</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 248</p>	<p>Select level mode. → Parameter description, see Page 44.</p> <p>Factory setting: Level Easy Pressure</p>

Table 4: QUICK SETUP "Level"	
Parameter name	Description
POS. ZERO ADJUST (685) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 116	<p>Position adjustment – the pressure difference between zero (set point) and the measured pressure need not be known.</p> <p>Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. when the container is empty or partly filled, the MEASURED VALUE parameter does not display zero.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – MEASURED VALUE = 2.2 mbar – Correct the MEASURED VALUE via the POS. ZERO ADJUST parameter with the "Confirm" option. This means that you are assigning the value 0.0 to the pressure present. – MEASURED VALUE (after pos. zero adjust) = 0.0 mbar <p>The CALIB. OFFSET parameter displays the resulting pressure difference (offset) by which the MEASURED VALUE was corrected.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ This parameter is displayed for Deltabar S, Cerabar S with gauge pressure sensor and Deltapilot S. <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Abort ■ Confirm <p>Factory setting: 0.0</p>
POS. INPUT VALUE (563) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 117	<p>Position adjustment – the pressure difference between zero (set point) and the measured pressure need not be known. To correct the pressure difference, you need a reference measurement value (e. g. from a reference device).</p> <p>Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. when the container is empty or partly filled, the MEASURED VALUE parameter does not display zero or the desired value.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – MEASURED VALUE = 0.5 mbar – For the POS. INPUT VALUE parameter, specify the desired set point for the MEASURED VALUE, e.g. 2 mbar. (MEASURED VALUE_{new} = POS. INPUT VALUE) – MEASURED VALUE (after entry for POS. INPUT VALUE) = 2.0 mbar – The CALIB. OFFSET parameter displays the resulting pressure difference (offset) by which the MEASURED VALUE was corrected. CALIB. OFFSET = MEASURED VALUE_{old} – POS. INPUT VALUE, here: CALIB. OFFSET = 0.5 mbar – 2.0 mbar = – 1.5 mbar) <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ This parameter is displayed for Cerabar S with absolute pressure sensor. <p>Factory setting: 0.0</p>
EMPTY CALIB. (314)/(010) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 75	<p>Enter level value for the lower calibration point (container empty). The container is either empty or part full. By entering a value for this parameter, you are assigning a level value to the pressure present at the device.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LEVEL SELECTION = Level Easy Pressure (→ see also Page 44), CALIBRATION MODE = Wet (→ see also Page 57) ■ LEVEL SELECTION = Level Standard (→ see also Page), LEVEL MODE = Linear (→ see also Page 65), CALIBRATION MODE = Wet (→ see also Page 70) <p> Note! For this parameter, the on-site display shows the level value to be entered and the pressure present at the device. In order for the level value to be saved together with the pressure present at the device, the entry field for the level value must first be activated using the "+"- or "-" key before confirming with the "E" key. This applies also if the level value is to remain unchanged.</p> <p>Factory setting: 0.0</p>

Table 4: QUICK SETUP "Level"	
Parameter name	Description
FULL CALIB. (315)/(004) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 76	Enter level value for the upper calibration point (container full). The container is either completely or almost full. By entering a value for this parameter, you are assigning a level value to the pressure present at the device. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LEVEL SELECTION = Level Easy Pressure (→ see also Page 44), CALIBRATION MODE = Wet (→ see also Page 57) ■ LEVEL SELECTION = Level Standard (→ see also Page), LEVEL MODE = Linear (→ see also Page 65), CALIBRATION MODE = Wet (→ see also Page 70) <p> Note! For this parameter, the on-site display shows the level value to be entered and the pressure present at the device. In order for the level value to be saved together with the pressure present at the device, the entry field for the level value must first be activated using the "+"- or "-" key before confirming with the "E" key. This applies also if the level value is to remain unchanged.</p> Factory setting: 100.0
DAMPING VALUE (247) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 79	Enter damping time (time constant τ). The damping affects the speed at which all subsequent elements, such as the on-site display, measured value and OUT value of the Analog Input Block react to a change in the pressure. Input range: 0.0...999.0 s Factory setting: 2.0 s or as per order specifications

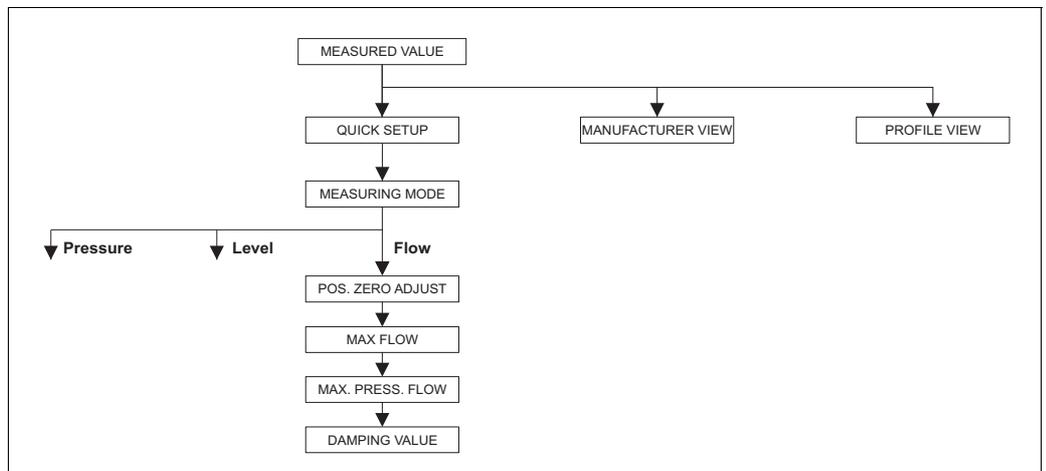
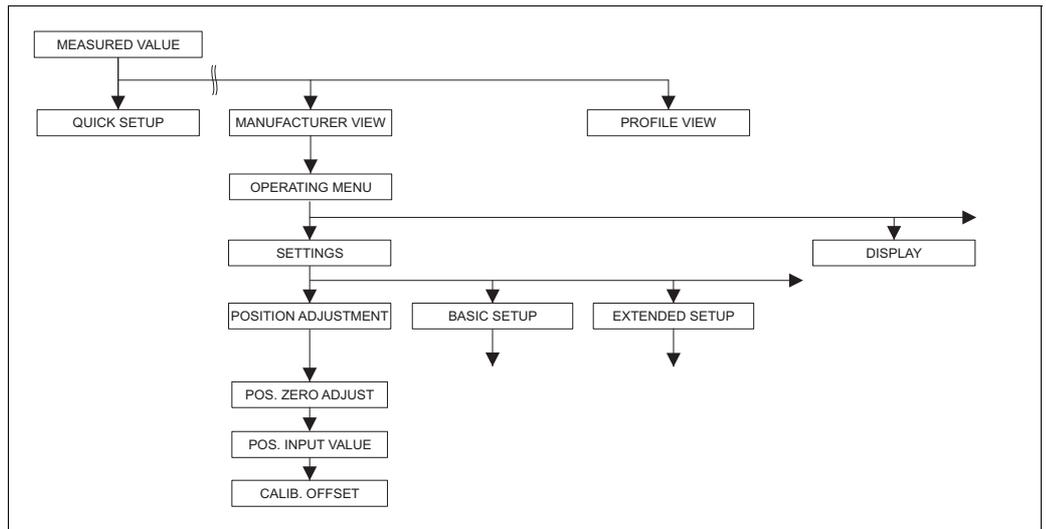


Fig. 21: Quick Setup menu, "Flow" measuring mode (Differential pressure transmitter Deltabar S only)

Table 5: QUICK SETUP "Flow"	
Parameter name	Description
	This menu displays the most important parameters for the "Flow" measuring mode. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Deltabar S differential pressure transmitter ■ MEASURING MODE = Flow Note: See also <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Page 88, Table 14: BASIC SETUP – Page 94, Table 17: EXTENDED SETUP – Page 102, Table 20: TOTALIZER SETUP – Page 39 ff, Section 6 "Flow measurement".

Table 5: QUICK SETUP "Flow"	
Parameter name	Description
MEASURING MODE Selection Slot: 2 Index: 154	Select the measuring mode. The operating menu is structured according to the selected measuring mode.  Note! When the measuring mode is changed, no conversion takes place. The digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT no longer displays the same value as the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE. The device has to be recalibrated if the measuring mode is changed. → See also Page 39, Section 6 "Flow measurement". Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ FieldCare Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pressure ■ Level ■ Deltabar S: Flow Factory setting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Cerabar S and Deltabar S: Pressure ■ Deltapilot S: Level
POS. ZERO ADJUST (685) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 116	Position adjustment – the pressure difference between zero (set point) and the measured pressure need not be known. (A reference pressure is present at the device.) Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. when the container is empty or partly filled, the MEASURED VALUE parameter does not display zero. Example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – MEASURED VALUE = 2.2 mbar – Correct the MEASURED VALUE via the POS. ZERO ADJUST parameter with the "Confirm" option. This means that you are assigning the value 0.0 to the pressure present. – MEASURED VALUE (after pos. zero adjust) = 0.0 mbar The CALIB. OFFSET parameter displays the resulting pressure difference (offset) by which the MEASURED VALUE was corrected. Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Abort ■ Confirm Factory setting: 0.0
MAX. FLOW (311) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 80	Enter maximum flow of primary device. See also layout sheet of primary device. The maximum flow is assigned to the maximum pressure which you enter via MAX PRESS. FLOW. Factory setting: 1.0
MAX PRESS. FLOW (634) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 81	Enter maximum pressure of primary device. → See layout sheet of primary device. This value is assigned to the maximum flow value (→ see MAX. FLOW). Factory setting: High sensor limit (→ See PRESS. SENS HILIM, Page 112)
DAMPING VALUE Entry Slot: 2 Index: 79	Enter damping time (time constant τ). The damping affects the speed at which all subsequent elements, such as the on-site display, measured value and OUT value of the Analog Input Block react to a change in the pressure. Input range: 0.0...999.0 s Factory setting: 2.0 s or as per order specifications



P01-xMx7xxxx-19-xx-xx-xx-003

Fig. 22: POSITION ADJUSTMENT function group

Table 6: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → POSITION ADJUSTMENT	
Parameter name	Description
<p>Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. when the container is empty or partly filled, the measured value does not display zero. Deltabar S, Cerabar S and Deltapilot S offer three different ways of performing a position adjustment.</p> <p>Recommendation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The pressure difference between zero (set point) and the measured pressure need not be known. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – POS. ZERO ADJUST: Deltabar S or Cerabar S with gauge pressure sensor or Deltapilot S. – POS. INPUT VALUE: Cerabar S with absolute pressure sensos. ■ The pressure difference between zero (set point) and the measured pressure is known. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – CALIB. OFFSET: Deltabar S, Cerabar S with gauge pressure sensor, Cerabar S with absolute pressure sensor or Deltapilot S. 	
<p>POS. ZERO ADJUST (685) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 116</p>	<p>Position adjustment – the pressure difference between zero (set point) and the measured pressure need not be known.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – MEASURED VALUE = 2.2 mbar – Correct the MEASURED VALUE via the POS. ZERO ADJUST parameter with the "Confirm" option. This means that you are assigning the value 0.0 to the pressure present. – MEASURED VALUE (after pos. zero adjust) = 0.0 mbar <p>The CALIB. OFFSET parameter displays the resulting pressure difference (offset) by which the MEASURED VALUE was corrected.</p> <p>Selection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Abort ■ Confirm <p>Factory setting: 0.0</p>

Table 6: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → POSITION ADJUSTMENT	
Parameter name	Description
POS. INPUT VALUE (563) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 117	Position adjustment – the pressure difference between zero (set point) and the measured pressure need not be known. To correct the pressure difference, you need a reference measurement value (e. g. from a reference device). Example: – MEASURED VALUE = 0.5 mbar – For the POS. INPUT VALUE parameter, specify the desired set point for the MEASURED VALUE, e.g. 2 mbar. (MEASURED VALUE _{new} = POS. INPUT VALUE) – MEASURED VALUE (after entry for POS. INPUT VALUE) = 2.0 mbar – The CALIB. OFFSET parameter displays the resulting pressure difference (offset) by which the MEASURED VALUE was corrected. CALIB. OFFSET = MEASURED VALUE _{old} – POS. INPUT VALUE, here: CALIB. OFFSET = 0.5 mbar – 2.0 mbar = – 1.5 mbar) Factory setting: 0.0
CALIB. OFFSET (319) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 118	Position adjustment – the pressure difference between zero (set point) and the measured pressure is known. (A reference pressure is not present at the device.) Example: – MEASURED VALUE = 2.2 mbar – Via the CALIB. OFFSET parameter, enter the value by which the MEASURED VALUE should be corrected. To correct the MEASURED VALUE to 0.0 mbar, you must enter the value 2.2 here. (MEASURED VALUE _{new} = MEASURED VALUE _{old} – CALIB. OFFSET) – MEASURED VALUE (after entry for calib. offset) = 0.0 mbar Factory setting: 0.0

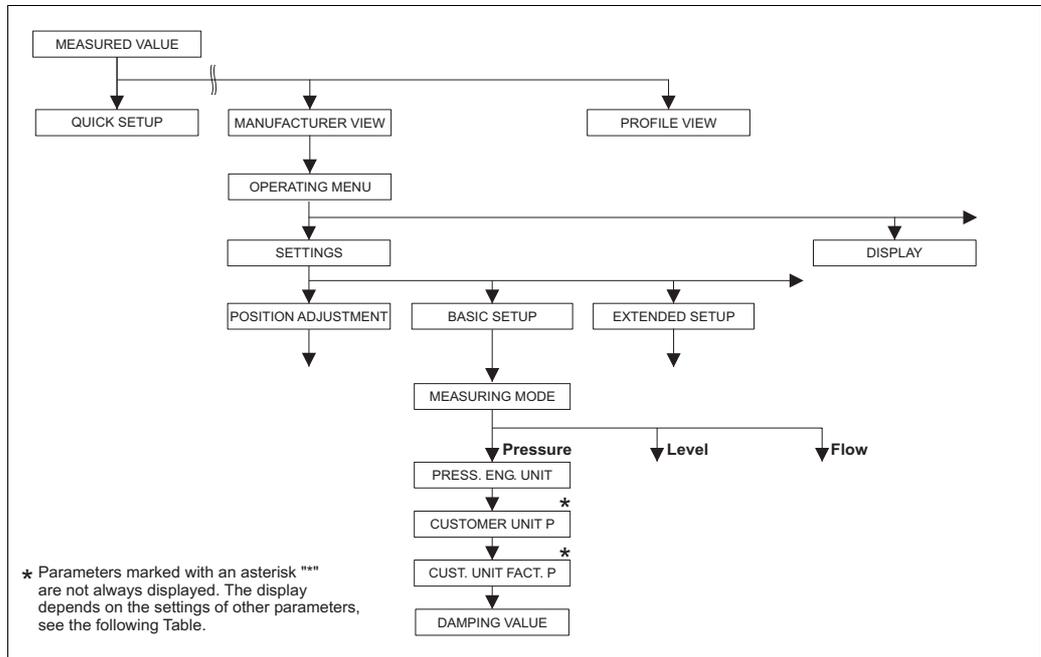


Fig. 23: BASIC SETUP function group for the "pressure" measuring mode

Table 7: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Pressure"	
Parameter name	Description
<p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MEASURING MODE = Pressure <p>Note:</p> <p>See also</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Page 45, Table 3: QUICK SETUP – Page 93, Table 15: EXTENDED SETUP – Page 113 ff, Table 27: PROCESS VALUES – Page 13 ff, Section 4 "Pressure measurement". 	
<p>MEASURING MODE Selection</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 154</p>	<p>Select the measuring mode. The operating menu is structured according to the selected measuring mode.</p> <p> Note!</p> <p>When the measuring mode is changed, no conversion takes place. The digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT no longer displays the same value as the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE. The device has to be recalibrated if the measuring mode is changed. → See also Page 13, Section 4 "Pressure measurement".</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ FieldCare <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pressure ■ Level ■ Deltabar S: Flow <p>Factory setting: Pressure</p>
<p>PRESS. ENG. UNIT (060) Selection</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 30</p>	<p>Select pressure unit. If a new pressure unit is selected, all pressure-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit.</p> <p>Options</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ mbar, bar ■ mmH2O, mH2O, inH2O, ftH2O ■ Pa, hPa, kPa, MPa ■ psi ■ mmHg, inHg ■ Torr ■ g/cm², kg/cm² ■ lb/ft² ■ atm ■ gf/cm², kgf/cm² ■ User unit, → See also the following parameter description for CUSTOMER UNIT P and CUST. UNIT FACT. P. <p> Note!</p> <p>Following a change in the unit, the digital output value of the Analog Input value OUT and the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE no longer display the same value. → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).</p> <p>Factory setting: Depends on the sensor nominal measuring range mbar or bar or as per order specifications</p>

Table 7: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Pressure"	
Parameter name	Description
CUSTOMER UNIT P (075) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 114	<p>Enter text (unit) for customer-specific pressure unit. You can enter a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters here. → See also CUST. UNIT FACT. P.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PRESS. ENG. UNIT = User unit <p> Note! Only the first five characters are shown on the on-site display. For example, if "crates" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate" is displayed. If the unit contains a slash, up to eight characters can be shown on the on-site display. The maximum number of characters in the counter is again limited to five. For example, if "crates/m2" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate/m2" is displayed. FieldCare accepts units with eight characters at most. The fraction bar (slash) counts as one character.</p> <p>Factory setting: -----</p>
CUST. UNIT FACT. P (317) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 115	<p>Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific pressure unit. The conversion factor must be entered in relation to the SI unit "Pa". → See also CUSTOMER UNIT P.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PRESS. ENG. UNIT = User unit <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – You want the measured value to be displayed in "PU" (PU: packing unit). – MEASURED VALUE = 10000 Pa \cong 1 PU – Entry CUSTOMER UNIT P: PU – Entry CUST. UNIT FACT. P: 0.0001 – Result: MEASURED VALUE = 1 PU <p>Factory setting: 1.0</p>
DAMPING VALUE (247) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 79	<p>Enter damping time (time constant τ). The damping affects the speed at which all subsequent elements, such as the on-site display, measured value and OUT value of the Analog Input Block react to a change in the pressure.</p> <p>Input range: 0.0...999.0 s</p> <p>Factory setting: 2.0 s or as per order specifications</p>

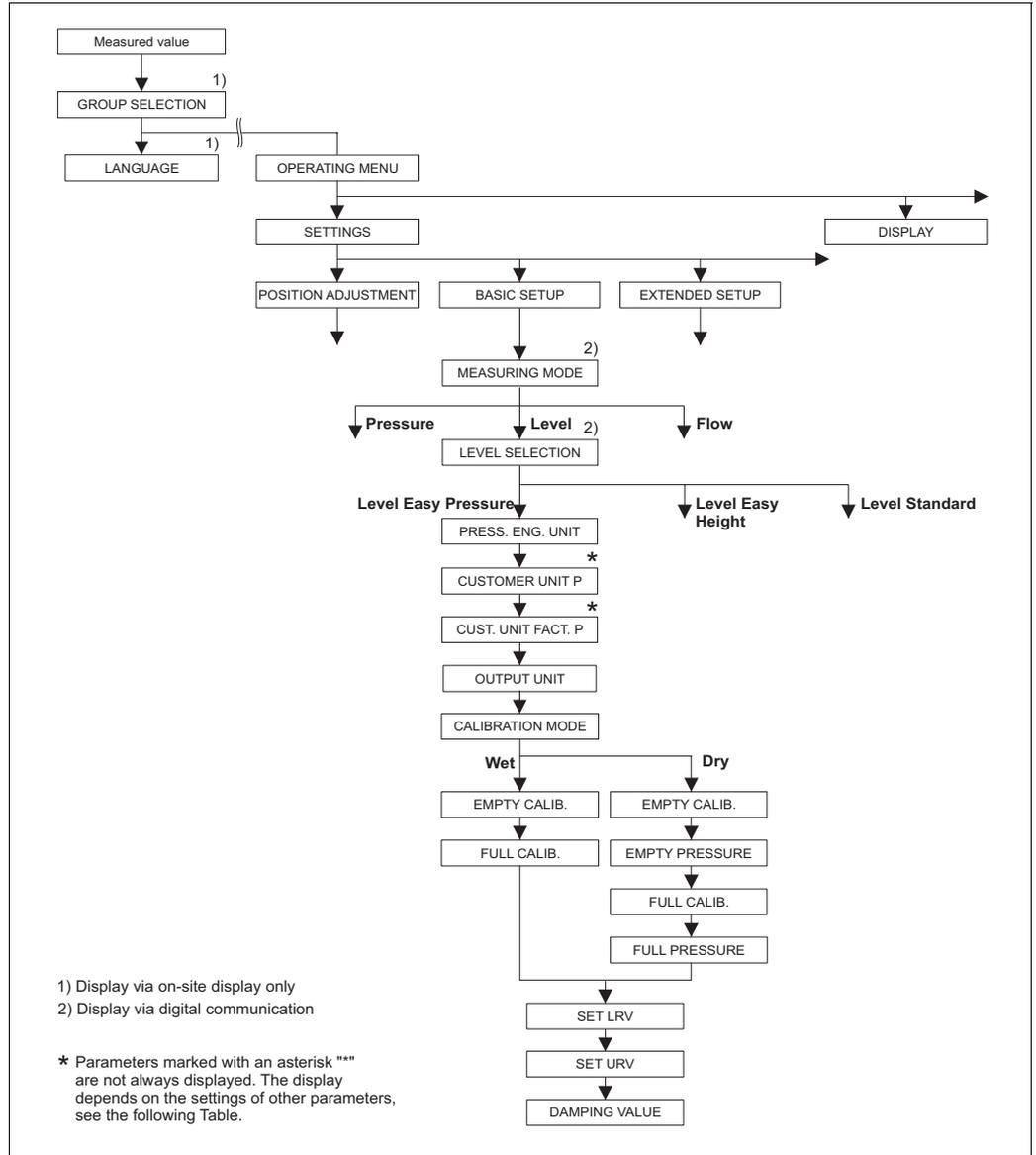


Fig. 24: BASIC SETUP function group for the "Level" measuring mode and "Level Easy Pressure" level selection

Table 8: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL SELECTION "Level Easy Pressure"
<p>The following parameters are displayed if you have selected the "Level Easy Pressure" option for the LEVEL SELECTION parameter. Specify two pressure-level value pairs for this level mode. Two calibration modes, "Wet" and "Dry", are available.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MEASURING MODE = Level (→ see also Page 43.) ■ LEVEL SELECTION = Level Easy Pressure (→ See also Page 44.)

Table 8: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL SELECTION "Level Easy Pressure"	
<p>PRESS. ENG. UNIT (060) Selection</p> <p>Slot:2 Index: 30</p>	<p>Select pressure unit. If a new pressure unit is selected, all pressure-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ mbar, bar ■ mmH2O, mH2O, inH2O, ftH2O ■ Pa, hPa, kPa, MPa ■ psi ■ mmHg, inHg ■ Torr ■ g/cm², kg/cm² ■ lb/ft² ■ atm ■ gf/cm², kgf/cm² ■ User unit, → see also the following parameter descriptions for CUSTOMER UNIT P and CUST. UNIT FACT. P. <p> Note! Following a change in the unit, the digital output value of the Analog Input value OUT and the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE no longer display the same value. → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).</p> <p>Factory setting: Depends on the sensor nominal measuring range mbar or bar or as per order specifications</p>
<p>CUSTOMER UNIT P (075) Entry</p> <p>Slot:2 Index: 114</p>	<p>Enter text (unit) for customer-specific pressure unit. You can enter a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters here. → See also CUST. UNIT FACT. P.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PRESS. ENG. UNIT = User unit <p> Note! Only the first five characters are shown on the on-site display. For example, if "crates" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate" is displayed. If the unit contains a slash, up to eight characters can be shown on the on-site display. The maximum number of characters in the counter is again limited to five. For example, if "crates/m2" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate/m2" is displayed. FieldCare accepts units with eight characters at most. The fraction bar (slash) counts as one character.</p> <p>Factory setting: -----</p>
<p>CUST. UNIT FACT. P (317) Entry</p> <p>Slot:2 Index: 115</p>	<p>Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific pressure unit. The conversion factor must be entered in relation to the SI unit "Pa". → See also CUSTOMER UNIT P.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PRESS. ENG. UNIT = User unit <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – You want the measured value to be displayed in "PU" (PU: packing unit). – MEASURED VALUE = 10000 Pa \cong 1 PU – Entry CUSTOMER UNIT P: PU – Entry CUST. UNIT FACT. P: 0.0001 – Result: MEASURED VALUE = 1 PU <p>Factory setting: 1.0</p>

Table 8: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL SELECTION "Level Easy Pressure"	
<p>OUTPUT UNIT (023) Selection</p> <p>Slot:2 Index: 249</p>	<p>Select unit for measured value display and MEASURED VALUE parameter (→ Page 114).</p> <p> Note! The selected unit is used only to describe the measured value. This means that when selecting a new output unit, the measured value is not converted.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ current measured value: 0.3 ft ■ new output unit: m ■ new measured value: 0.3 m <p>Options</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ % ■ mm, cm, dm, m ■ ft, inch ■ cm³, dm³, m³,m³ E³ ■ l, hl ■ ft³, ft³ E³ ■ gal, bbl, lgal ■ g, kg, t ■ lb, ton, oz <p>Factory setting: %</p>
<p>CALIBRATION MODE (008) Selection</p> <p>Slot:2 Index: 141</p>	<p>Select calibration mode.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Wet Wet calibration takes place by filling and emptying the container. In the case of two different levels, the level, volume, mass or percentage value entered is assigned to the pressure measured at this point in time. (→ See also this table, parameter descriptions for EMPTY CALIB. and FULL CALIB.) ■ Dry Dry calibration is a theoretical calibration. For this calibration, specify two pressure-level value pairs via the following parameters: EMPTY CALIB., EMPTY PRESSURE, FULL CALIB. and FULL PRESSURE. <p>Factory setting: Wet</p>
<p>EMPTY CALIB. (010) Entry</p> <p>Slot:2 Index: 51</p>	<p>Enter level, volume, mass or percentage value for the lower calibration point (container empty).</p> <p>The container is either empty or part full. By entering a value for this parameter, you assign a level, volume, mass or percentage value to the pressure present at the device. The unit is selected via the OUTPUT UNIT parameter (→ Page 57).</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Wet <p> Note! For this parameter, the on-site display shows the level value to be entered and the pressure present at the device. In order for the level value to be saved together with the pressure present at the device, the entry field for the level value must first be activated using the "+-" or "-" key before confirming with the "E" key. This applies also if the level value is to remain unchanged.</p> <p>Factory setting: 0.0</p>
<p>FULL CALIB. (004) Entry</p> <p>Slot:2 Index: 51</p>	<p>Enter height, volume or mass value for the upper calibration point (container full).</p> <p>The container is either completely or almost full. By entering a value for this parameter, you assign a height, volume or mass value to the pressure present at the device. The unit is selected via the OUTPUT UNIT parameter (→ Page 57).</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Wet <p> Note! For this parameter, the on-site display shows the level value to be entered and the pressure present at the device. In order for the level value to be saved together with the pressure present at the device, the entry field for the level value must first be activated using the "+-" or "-" key before confirming with the "E" key. This applies also if the level value is to remain unchanged.</p> <p>Factory setting: 100.0</p>

Table 8: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL SELECTION "Level Easy Pressure"	
EMPTY CALIB. (010) Entry Slot:2 Index: 51	Enter level, volume, mass or percentage value for the lower calibration point (container empty). The values entered for the EMPTY CALIB. and EMPTY PRESSURE parameters form the pressure-level value pair for the lower calibration point. The unit is selected via the OUTPUT UNIT parameter (→ Page 57). Prerequisite: ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Dry Factory setting: 0.0
EMPTY PRESSURE (011) Entry Slot:2 Index: 50	Enter pressure value for the lower calibration point (container empty). → See also EMPTY CALIB. Prerequisite: ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Dry Factory setting: 0.0
FULL CALIB. (004) Entry Slot:2 Index: 51	Enter height, volume, mass or percentage value for the upper calibration point (container full). The values entered for the FULL CALIB. and FULL PRESSURE parameters form the pressure-level value pair for the upper calibration point. The unit is selected via the OUTPUT UNIT parameter (→ Page 57). Prerequisite: ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Dry Factory setting: 100.0
FULL PRESSURE (005) Entry Slot:2 Index: 50	Enter pressure value for the upper calibration point (container full). → See also FULL CALIB. Prerequisite: ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Dry Factory setting: 100.0
DAMPING VALUE (247) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 79	Enter damping time (time constant τ). The damping affects the speed at which all subsequent elements, such as the on-site display, measured value and OUT value of the Analog Input Block react to a change in the pressure. Input range: 0.0 to 999.0 s Factory setting: 2.0 s or as per order specifications

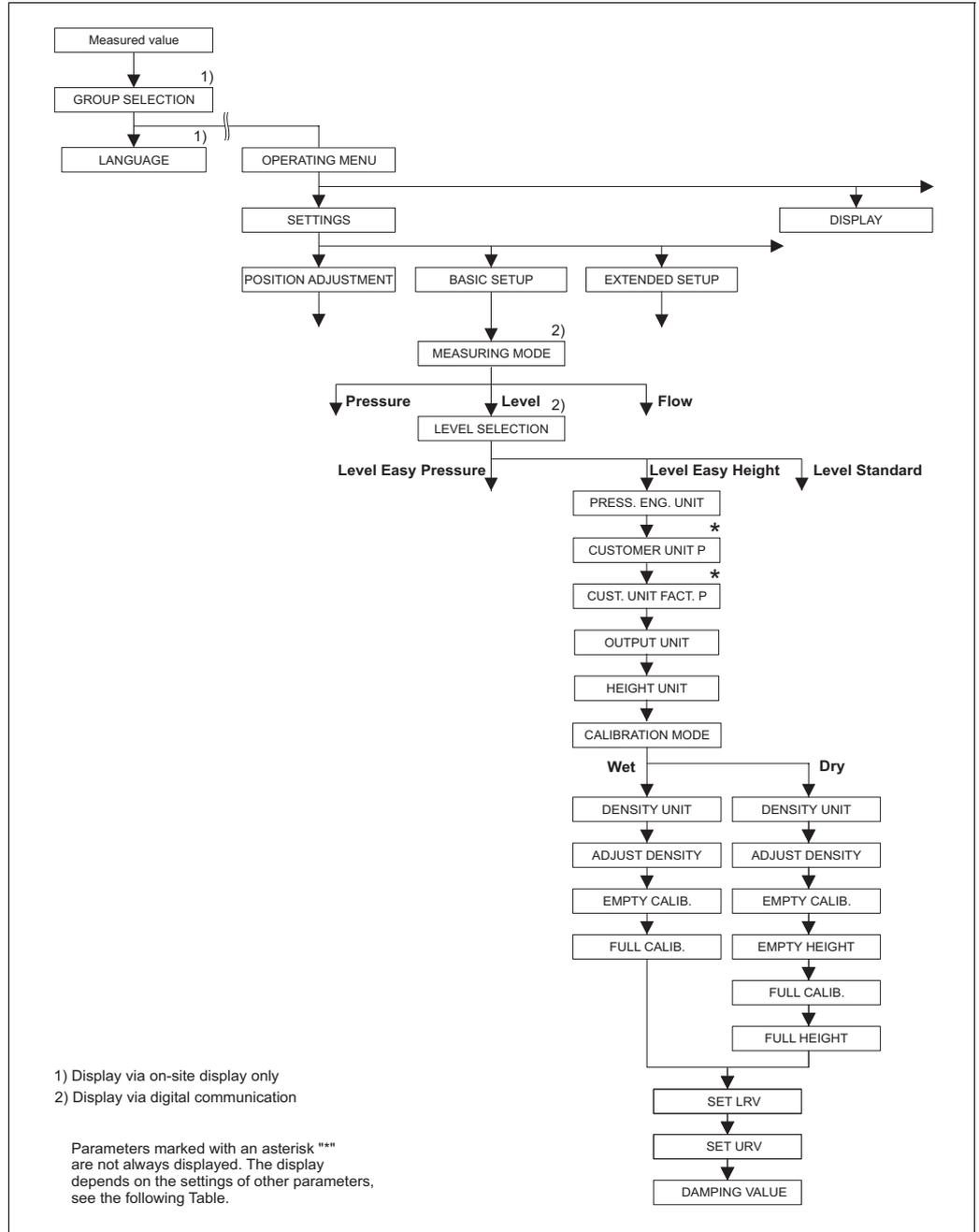


Fig. 25: BASIC SETUP function group for "Level" measuring mode and "Level Easy Height" level selection

Table 9: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL SELECTION "Level Easy Height"

The following parameters are displayed if you have selected the "Level Easy Height" option for the LEVEL SELECTION parameter. For this level mode, specify a height unit, density and two height-level value pairs. The pressure measured value is converted to a height value using the density entered and the height. Two calibration modes, "Wet" and "Dry", are available.

Prerequisite:

- MEASURING MODE = Level (→ see also Page 43.)
- LEVEL SELECTION = Level Easy Height (→ See also Page 44.)

Table 9: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL SELECTION "Level Easy Height"	
PRESS. ENG. UNIT (060) Options Slot: 2 Index: 30	Select pressure unit. If a new pressure unit is selected, all pressure-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit. Options <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ mbar, bar ■ mmH2O, mH2O, inH2O, ftH2O ■ Pa, hPa, kPa, MPa ■ psi ■ mmHg, inHg ■ Torr ■ g/cm², kg/cm² ■ lb/ft² ■ atm ■ gf/cm², kgf/cm² ■ User unit, → see also the following parameter descriptions for CUSTOMER UNIT P and CUST. UNIT FACT. P. <p> Note! Following a change in the unit, the digital output value of the Analog Input value OUT and the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE no longer display the same value. → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).</p> <p>Factory setting: Depends on the sensor nominal measuring range mbar or bar or as per order specifications</p>
CUSTOMER UNIT P (075) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 114	Enter text (unit) for customised pressure unit. You can enter a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters here. → See also CUST. UNIT FACT. P. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PRESS. ENG. UNIT = User unit <p> Note! Only the first five characters are shown on the on-site display. For example, if "crates" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate" is displayed. If the unit contains a slash, up to eight characters can be shown on the on-site display. The maximum number of characters in the counter is again limited to five. For example, if "crates/m2" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate/m2" is displayed. FieldCare accepts units with eight characters at most. The fraction bar (slash) counts as one character.</p> <p>Factory setting: -----</p>
CUST. UNIT FACT. P (317) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 115	Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific pressure unit. The conversion factor must be entered in relation to the SI unit "Pa". → See also CUSTOMER UNIT P. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PRESS. ENG. UNIT = User unit <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – You want the measured value to be displayed in "PU" (PU: packing unit). – MEASURED VALUE = 10000 Pa ≈ 1 PU – Entry CUSTOMER UNIT P: PU – Entry CUST. UNIT FACT. P: 0.0001 – Result: MEASURED VALUE = 1 PU <p>Factory setting: 1.0</p>

Table 9: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL SELECTION "Level Easy Height"	
OUTPUT UNIT (023) Options Slot: 2 Index: 249	Select unit for measured value display and MEASURED VALUE parameter (→ Page 114).  Note! The selected unit is used only to describe the measured value. This means that when selecting a new output unit, the measured value is not converted. Example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ current measured value: 0.3 ft ■ new output unit: m ■ new measured value: 0.3 m Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ % ■ mm, cm, dm, m ■ ft, inch ■ cm³, dm³, m³,m³ E³ ■ l, hl ■ ft³, ft³ E³ ■ gal, bbl, lgal ■ g, kg, t ■ lb, ton, oz Factory setting: %
HEIGHT UNIT (003) Options Slot: 2 Index: 240	Select height unit. The measured pressure is converted to the chosen height unit using the DENSITY UNIT and ADJUST DENSITY parameters. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ mm ■ cm ■ dm ■ m ■ inch ■ ft Factory setting: m
CALIBRATION MODE (008) Options Slot: 2 Index: 241	Select calibration mode. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Wet Wet calibration takes place by filling and emptying the container. The measured pressure is converted to the chosen height unit using the HEIGHT UNIT, DENSITY UNIT and ADJUST DENSITY parameters. In the case of two different levels, the level, volume, mass or percentage value entered is assigned to the converted height value. ■ Dry Dry calibration is a theoretical calibration. For this calibration, specify two height-level value pairs via the EMPTY CALIB., EMPTY HEIGHT, FULL CALIB. and FULL HEIGHT parameters. Factory setting: Dry
DENSITY UNIT (001) Options Slot: 2 Index: 244	Select density unit. The measured pressure is converted to a height using the HEIGHT UNIT, DENSITY UNIT and ADJUST DENSITY parameters. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ g/cm³ ■ kg/dm³ ■ kg/m³ ■ US lb/in³ ■ US lb/ft³ Factory setting: kg/dm ³
ADJUST DENSITY (007) Entry Slot:2 Index: 245	Enter density of fluid. The measured pressure is converted to a height using the HEIGHT UNIT, DENSITY UNIT and ADJUST DENSITY parameters. Factory setting: 1.0

Table 9: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL SELECTION "Level Easy Height"	
EMPTY CALIB. (010) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 50	<p>Enter level, volume, mass or percentage value for the lower calibration point (container empty). The container is either empty or part full. The measured pressure is converted to a height value using the HEIGHT UNIT, DENSITY UNIT and ADJUST DENSITY parameters and displayed. Using the parameter EMPTY CALIB., you assign a level, volume, mass or percentage value to the height value. The unit is selected via the OUTPUT UNIT parameter (→ Page 61).</p> <p>Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Wet </p> <p> Note! For this parameter, the on-site display shows the level value to be entered and the pressure present at the device. In order for the level value to be saved together with the pressure present at the device, the entry field for the level value must first be activated using the "+"- or "-"- key before confirming with the "E" key. This applies also if the level value is to remain unchanged.</p> <p>Factory setting: 0.0</p>
FULL CALIB. (004) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 50	<p>Enter level, volume, mass or percentage value for the upper calibration point (container full). The container is either completely or almost full. Using the parameters HEIGHT UNIT, DENSITY UNIT and ADJUST DENSITY, the measured pressure is converted to a height value and displayed. Using the parameter FULL CALIB., you assign a level, volume, mass or percentage value to the height value. The unit is selected via the OUTPUT UNIT parameter (→ Page 61).</p> <p>Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Wet </p> <p> Note! For this parameter, the on-site display shows the level value to be entered and the pressure present at the device. In order for the level value to be saved together with the pressure present at the device, the entry field for the level value must first be activated using the "+"- or "-"- key before confirming with the "E" key. This applies also if the level value is to remain unchanged.</p> <p>Factory setting: 100.0</p>
EMPTY CALIB. (010) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 50	<p>Enter level, volume, mass or percentage value for the lower calibration point (container empty). The values entered for the EMPTY CALIB. and EMPTY HEIGHT parameters form the height-level value pair for the lower calibration point. The unit is selected via the OUTPUT UNIT parameter (→ Page 61).</p> <p>Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Dry </p> <p>Factory setting: 0.0</p>
EMPTY HEIGHT (009) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 242	<p>Height value for the lower calibration point (container empty). The unit is selected via the HEIGHT UNIT parameter (→ Page 61). → See also EMPTY CALIB.</p> <p>Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Dry </p> <p>Factory setting: Upper range limit (URL) converted to an height unit</p>
FULL CALIB. (004) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 50	<p>Enter level, volume, mass or percentage value for the upper calibration point (container full). The values entered for the FULL CALIB. and FULL HEIGHT parameters form the height-level value pair for the upper calibration point. The unit is selected via the OUTPUT UNIT parameter (→ Page 61).</p> <p>Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Dry </p> <p>Factory setting: 100.0</p>

Table 9: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL SELECTION "Level Easy Height"	
<p>FULL HEIGHT (006) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 243</p>	<p>Enter height value for the upper calibration point (container full). The unit is selected via the HEIGHT UNIT parameter (→ Page 61). → See also FULL CALIB.</p> <p>Prerequisite: ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Dry</p> <p>Factory setting: 0.0</p>
<p>DAMPING VALUE (247) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 79</p>	<p>Enter damping time (time constant τ). The damping affects the speed at which all subsequent elements, such as the on-site display, measured value and OUT value of the Analog Input Block react to a change in the pressure.</p> <p>Input range: 0.0 to 999.0 s</p> <p>Factory setting: 2.0 s or as per order specifications</p>

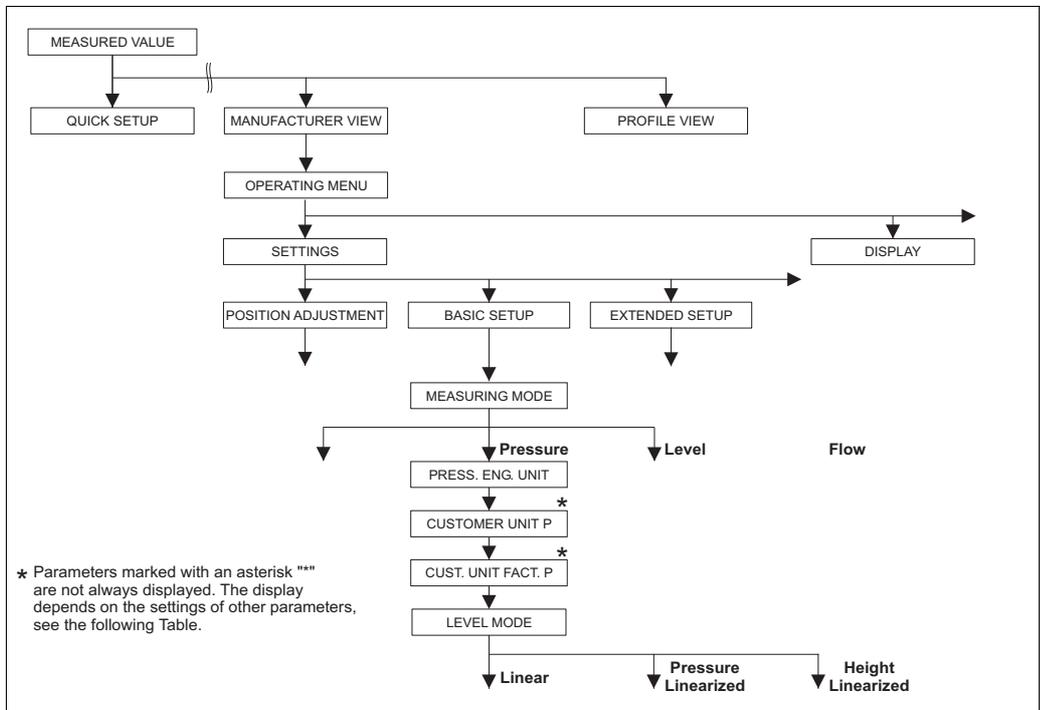


Fig. 26: BASIC SETUP function group for the "Level" measuring mode, depending on the setting for the LEVEL MODE parameter
 → See Page 66, Fig. 27 for LEVEL MODE = Linear,
 → See Page 75, Fig. 29 for LEVEL MODE = Pressure linearized,
 → See Page 79, Fig. 30 for LEVEL MODE = Height linearized

Table 10: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL SELECTION "Level Easy Height"	
Parameter name	Description
<p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MEASURING MODE = Level <p>Note: See also</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Page 67 ff, Tables 11 to 13: BASIC SETUP – contd. – Page 93 ff, Table 16: EXTENDED SETUP – Page 99 ff, Table 18 and 19: LINEARISATION – Page 114 ff, Table 28: PROCESS VALUES – Page 14 ff, Section 5 "Level measurement". 	
<p>MEASURING MODE Selection</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 154</p>	<p>Select the measuring mode. The operating menu is structured according to the selected measuring mode.</p> <p> Note! When the measuring mode is changed, no conversion takes place. The digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT no longer displays the same value as the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE. The device has to be recalibrated if the measuring mode is changed. → See also Page 14, Section 5 "Level measurement".</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ FieldCare <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pressure ■ Level ■ Deltabar S: Flow <p>Factory setting: Pressure</p>
<p>PRESS. ENG. UNIT (060) Selection</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 30</p>	<p>Select pressure unit. If a new pressure unit is selected, all pressure-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ mbar, bar ■ mmH2O, mH2O, inH2O, ftH2O ■ Pa, hPa, kPa, MPa ■ psi ■ mmHg, inHg ■ Torr ■ g/cm², kg/cm² ■ lb/ft² ■ atm ■ gf/cm², kgf/cm² ■ User unit, → See also the following parameter description for CUSTOMER UNIT P and CUST. UNIT FACT. P. <p> Note! Following a change in the unit, the digital output value of the Analog Input value OUT and the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE no longer display the same value. → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).</p> <p>Factory setting: Depends on the sensor nominal measuring range mbar or bar or as per order specifications</p>

Table 10: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL SELECTION "Level Easy Height"	
Parameter name	Description
<p>CUSTOMER UNIT P (075) Entry</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 114</p>	<p>Enter text (unit) for customer-specific pressure unit. You can enter a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters here. → See also CUST. UNIT FACT. P.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PRESS. ENG. UNIT = User unit <p> Note! Only the first five characters are shown on the on-site display. For example, if "crates" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate" is displayed. If the unit contains a slash, up to eight characters can be shown on the on-site display. The maximum number of characters in the counter is again limited to five. For example, if "crates/m2" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate/m2" is displayed. FieldCare accepts units with eight characters at most. The fraction bar (slash) counts as one character.</p> <p>Factory setting: -----</p>
<p>CUST. UNIT FACT. P (317) Entry</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 115</p>	<p>Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific pressure unit. The conversion factor must be entered in relation to the SI unit "Pa". → See also CUSTOMER UNIT P.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PRESS. ENG. UNIT = User unit <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – You want the measured value to be displayed in "PU" (PU: packing unit). – MEASURED VALUE = 10000 Pa ≈ 1 PU – Entry CUSTOMER UNIT P: PU – Entry CUST. UNIT FACT. P: 0.0001 – Result: MEASURED VALUE = 1 PU <p>Factory setting: 1.0</p>
<p>LEVEL MODE (718) Selection</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 154</p>	<p>Select level type.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Linear: the measured variable (level, volume, mass or %) is in direct proportion to the measured pressure. → See also Page 67 ff, Table 11. ■ Pressure linearized: the measured variable (volume, mass or %) is not in direct proportion to the measured pressure such as in the case of containers with a conical outlet. For the calibration, enter a linearisation table with at least 2 and not more than 32 points. → See also Page 75 ff, Table 12. ■ Height linearized: select this level type if you require two measured variables or if the container shape is given with value pairs, e.g. height and volume. The following combinations are possible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Height + Volume – Height + Mass – Height + % – %-Height + volume – %-Height + Mass – %-Height + % <p>Perform two calibrations for this level type. First for the measured variable height or %-height like for the "Linear" option and then for the measured variable volume, mass or % like for the "Pressure linearized" option. → See also Page 80 ff, Table 13.</p> <p>Factory setting: Linear</p>
<p>→ For LEVEL MODE = Linear, see Page 67, Table 11. → For LEVEL MODE = Pressure linearized, see Page 75, Table 12. → For LEVEL MODE = Height linearized, see Page 80, Table 13.</p>	

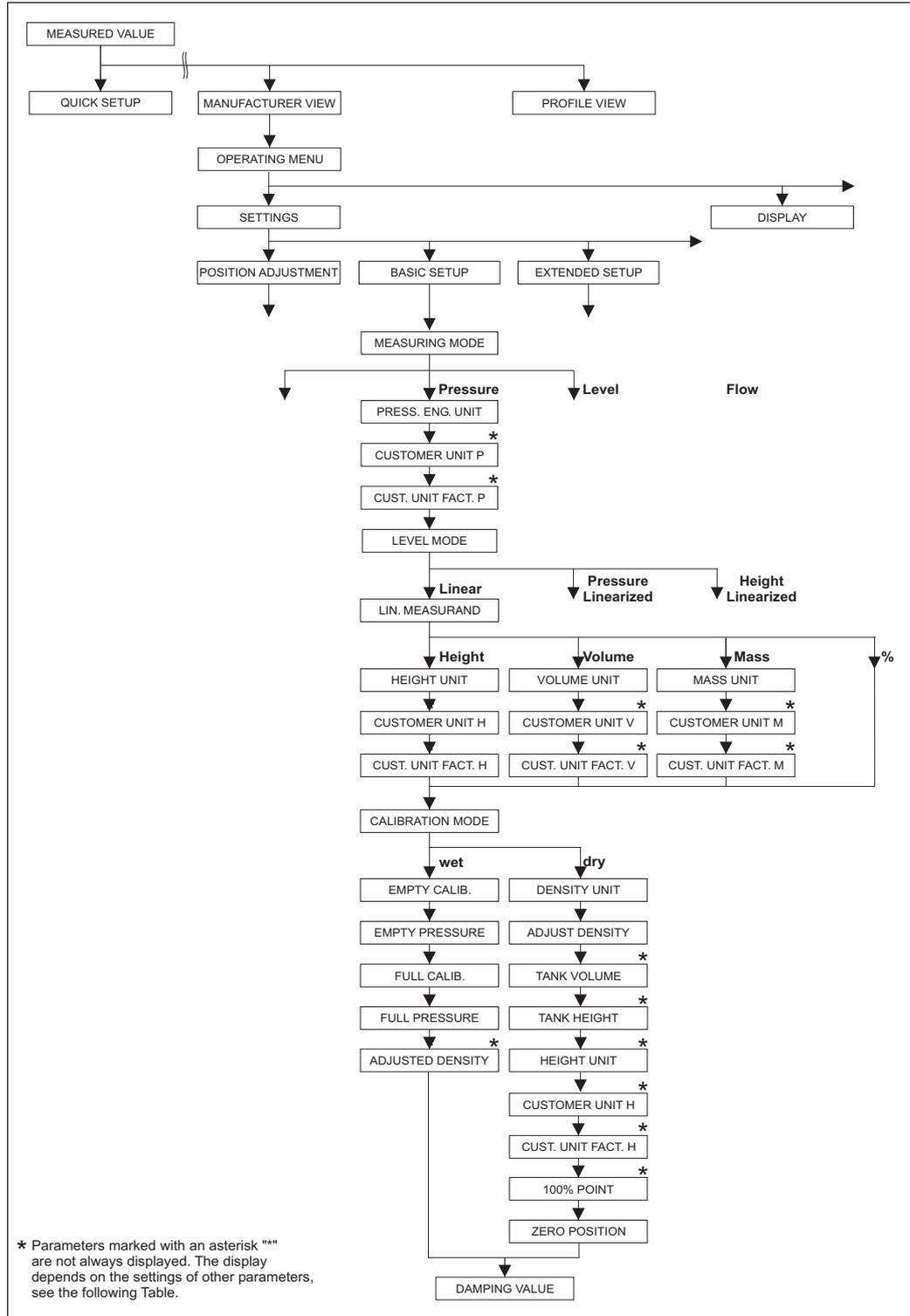


Fig. 27: BASIC SETUP function group for the "Level" measuring mode and "Linear" level type

Table 11: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Linear"	
Parameter name	Description
<p>The following parameters are displayed if you selected the "Linear" option for the LEVEL MODE parameter. For this level type, the measured variable (level, volume, mass or %) is in direct proportion to the measured pressure.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MEASURING MODE = Level. ■ LEVEL MODE = Linear (→ see also Page 65). <p>Note: See also</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Page 64 ff, Table 10: BASIC SETUP – general – Page 93 ff, Table 16: EXTENDED SETUP – Page 114 ff, Table 28: PROCESS VALUES – Page 14 ff, Section 5 "Level measurement". 	
<p>LIN. MEASURAND (804) Selection</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 199</p>	<p>Select measured variable.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Level ■ Volume ■ Mass ■ % (level) <p>Factory setting: % (level)</p>
<p>HEIGHT UNIT (708) Selection</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 177</p>	<p>Select level unit.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Level <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ mm ■ cm ■ dm ■ m ■ inch ■ ft ■ User unit, → see also the following parameter description for CUSTOMER UNIT H and CUST. UNIT FACT. H. <p> Note! Following a change in the unit, the digital output value of the Analog Input value OUT and the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE no longer display the same value. → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).</p> <p>Factory setting: m</p>
<p>CUSTOMER UNIT H (706) Entry</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 179</p>	<p>Enter text (unit) for customer-specific level unit. You can enter a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters here. → See also CUST. UNIT FACT. H.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Level, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit <p> Note! Only the first five characters are shown on the on-site display. For example, if "crates" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate" is displayed. If the unit contains a slash, up to eight characters can be shown on the on-site display. The maximum number of characters in the counter is again limited to five. For example, if "crates/m2" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate/m2" is displayed. FieldCare accepts units with eight characters at most. The fraction bar (slash) counts as one character.</p> <p>Factory setting: -----</p>

Table 11: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Linear"	
Parameter name	Description
CUST. UNIT FACT. H (706) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 178	<p>Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific level unit. The conversion factor must be entered in relation to the SI unit "m". → See also CUSTOMER UNIT H.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Level, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – You want the measured value to be displayed in "PU" (PU: packing unit). – MEASURED VALUE = 0.5 m \cong 1 PU – Entry CUSTOMER UNIT H: PU – Entry CUST. UNIT FACT. H: 2 – Result: MEASURED VALUE = 1 PU <p>Factory setting: 1.0</p>
UNIT VOLUME (313) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 146	<p>Select volume unit.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Volume <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 ■ hl ■ cm³ ■ dm³ ■ m³ ■ m³ E³ ■ ft ■ ft³ E³ ■ gal ■ lgal ■ bbl ■ User unit, → see also the following parameter description for CUSTOMER UNIT V and CUST. UNIT FACT. V. <p> Note! Following a change in the unit, the digital output value of the Analog Input value OUT and the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE no longer display the same value. → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: 108).</p> <p>Factory setting: m³</p>
CUSTOMER UNIT V (608) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 147	<p>Enter text (unit) for customer-specific volume unit. You can enter a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters here. → See also CUST. UNIT FACT. V</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Volume, UNIT VOLUME = User unit <p> Note! Only the first five characters are shown on the on-site display. For example, if "crates" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate" is displayed. If the unit contains a slash, up to eight characters can be shown on the on-site display. The maximum number of characters in the counter is again limited to five. For example, if "crates/m2" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate/m2" is displayed. FieldCare accepts units with eight characters at most. The fraction bar (slash) counts as one character.</p> <p>Factory setting: -----</p>

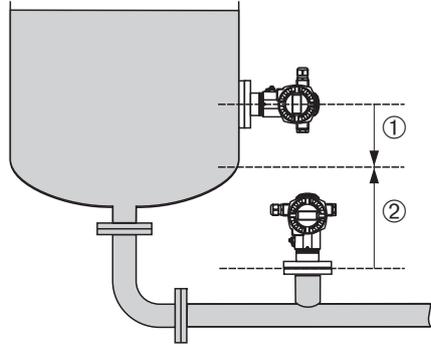
Table 11: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Linear"	
Parameter name	Description
<p>CUST. UNIT FACT. V (607) Entry</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 147</p>	<p>Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific volume unit. The conversion factor must be entered in relation to the SI unit "m³". → See also CUSTOMER UNIT V.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Volume, UNIT VOLUME = User unit <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - You want the measured value to be displayed in "buckets". - MEASURED VALUE = 0.01 m³ ≈ 1 bucket - Entry CUSTOMER UNIT V: bucket - Entry CUST. UNIT FACT. V: 100 - Result: MEASURED VALUE = 1 bucket <p>Factory setting: 1.0</p>
<p>MASS UNIT (709) Selection</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 174</p>	<p>Select mass unit.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Mass <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ g ■ kg ■ t ■ oz ■ lb ■ ton ■ User unit, → see also the following parameter description for CUSTOMER UNIT M and CUST. UNIT FACT. M. <p> Note! Following a change in the unit, the digital output value of the Analog Input value OUT and the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE no longer display the same value. → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).</p> <p>Factory setting: kg</p>
<p>CUSTOMER UNIT M (704) Entry</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 176</p>	<p>Enter text (unit) for customer-specific mass unit. You can enter a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters here. → See also CUST. UNIT FACT. M.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Mass, MASS UNIT = User unit <p> Note! Only the first five characters are shown on the on-site display. For example, if "crates" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate" is displayed. If the unit contains a slash, up to eight characters can be shown on the on-site display. The maximum number of characters in the counter is again limited to five. For example, if "crates/m2" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate/m2" is displayed. FieldCare accepts units with eight characters at most. The fraction bar (slash) counts as one character.</p> <p>Factory setting: -----</p>

Table 11: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Linear"	
Parameter name	Description
CUST. UNIT FACT. M (703) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 175	<p>Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific mass unit. The conversion factor must be entered in relation to the SI unit "kg". → See also CUSTOMER UNIT M.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Mass, MASS UNIT = User unit <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – You want the measured value to be displayed in "buckets". – MEASURED VALUE = 10 kg $\hat{=}$ 1 bucket – Entry CUSTOMER UNIT M: bucket – Entry CUST. UNIT FACT. M: 0.1 – Result: MEASURED VALUE = 1 bucket <p>Factory setting: 1.0</p>
CALIBRATION MODE (392) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 121	<p>Select calibration mode.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Wet Wet calibration takes place by filling and emptying the container. This calibration mode requires two pressure-level value pairs to be entered. In the case of two different levels, the level value is entered and the pressure measured at this moment is assigned to the level value. → See also the following parameter description for EMPTY CALIB., EMPTY PRESSURE, FULL CALIB. and FULL PRESSURE. ■ Dry Dry calibration is a theoretical calibration which you can carry out even if the device is not mounted or the container is empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – For the "Level" measured variable, the density of the fluid (→ see Page 71, ADJUST DENSITY) must be entered. – For the "Volume" measured variable, the density of the fluid and the tank volume and tank height must be entered (→ see Page 71, ADJUST DENSITY, TANK VOLUME and TANK HEIGHT). – For the "Mass" measured variable, the tank volume and the tank height must be entered (→ see Page 72, TANK VOLUME and TANK HEIGHT). The density must also be entered in the case of a zero point shift (level offset) (→ see Page 71, ADJUST DENSITY). – For the "%" measured variable, the density of the fluid must be entered and a level assigned to the 100 % point (→ see Page 71 and 74, ADJUST DENSITY and 100% POINT). <p>If the measurement should not start at the mounting location of the device, a level offset must be entered (→ see Page 74, ZERO POSITION).</p> <p>Factory setting: Wet</p>
EMPTY CALIB. (314) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 75	<p>Enter level value for the lower calibration point (container empty). The container is either empty or part full. By entering a value for this parameter, you are assigning a level value to the pressure present at the device. → See also EMPTY PRESSURE.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Wet <p>Factory setting: 0.0</p>
EMPTY PRESSURE (710) Display Slot: 2 Index: 180	<p>Displays the pressure value for the lower calibration point (container empty). → See also EMPTY CALIB.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Wet <p>Factory setting: 0.0</p>

Table 11: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Linear"	
Parameter name	Description
FULL CALIB. (315) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 76	Enter level value for the upper calibration point (container full). The container is either completely or almost full. By entering a value for this parameter, you are assigning a level value to the pressure present at the device. → See also FULL PRESSURE. Prerequisite: ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Wet Factory setting: 100.0
FULL PRESSURE (711) Display Slot: 2 Index: 181	Displays the pressure value for the upper calibration point (container full). → See also FULL CALIB. Prerequisite: ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Wet Factory setting: High sensor limit (→ see PRESS. SENS HILIM, Page 112)
ADJUSTED DENSITY (810) Display Slot: 2 Index: 122	Displays the density calculated from the upper and lower level point. Prerequisite: ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Wet, LIN. MEASURAND = Level
DENSITY UNIT (812) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 127	Select density unit. Prerequisite: ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Level, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ LIN. MEASURAND = % (level), CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Volume, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Mass, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry Options: ■ g/cm ³ ■ kg/dm ³ ■ kg/m ³ ■ US lb/in ³ ■ US lb/ft ³ Factory setting: kg/dm ³
ADJUST DENSITY (316) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 128	Enter density of fluid. Prerequisite: ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Level, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ LIN. MEASURAND = % (level), CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Volume, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Mass, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry Factory setting: 1000.0

Table 11: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Linear"	
Parameter name	Description
UNIT VOLUME (313) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 146	Select volume unit. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Volume Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 ■ hl ■ cm³ ■ dm³ ■ m³ ■ m³ E³ ■ ft ■ ft³ E³ ■ gal ■ lgal ■ bbl ■ User unit, → see also the following parameter description for CUSTOMER UNIT V and CUST. UNIT FACT. V. <p> Note! Following a change in the unit, the digital output value of the Analog Input value OUT and the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE no longer display the same value. → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: 108).</p> Factory setting: m ³
CUSTOMER UNIT V (608) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 147	Enter text (unit) for customer-specific volume unit. You can enter a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters here. → See also CUST. UNIT FACT. V Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Volume, UNIT VOLUME = User unit <p> Note! Only the first five characters are shown on the on-site display. For example, if "crates" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate" is displayed. If the unit contains a slash, up to eight characters can be shown on the on-site display. The maximum number of characters in the counter is again limited to five. For example, if "crates/m2" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate/m2" is displayed. FieldCare accepts units with eight characters at most. The fraction bar (slash) counts as one character.</p> Factory setting: -----
CUST. UNIT FACT. V (607) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 147	Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific volume unit. The conversion factor must be entered in relation to the SI unit "m ³ ". → See also CUSTOMER UNIT V. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Volume, UNIT VOLUME = User unit Example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – You want the measured value to be displayed in "buckets". – MEASURED VALUE = 0.01 m³ ≈ 1 bucket – Entry CUSTOMER UNIT V: bucket – Entry CUST. UNIT FACT. V: 100 – Result: MEASURED VALUE = 1 bucket Factory setting: 1.0
TANK VOLUME (858) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 129	Enter tank volume. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Volume, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Mass, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry Factory setting: 1.0 m ³

Table 11: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Linear"	
Parameter name	Description
HEIGHT UNIT (708) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 177	Select level unit. Prerequisite: ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Level Options: ■ mm ■ cm ■ dm ■ m ■ inch ■ ft ■ User unit, → see also the following parameter description for CUSTOMER UNIT H and CUST. UNIT FACT. H.  Note! Following a change in the unit, the digital output value of the Analog Input value OUT and the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE no longer display the same value. → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108). Factory setting: m
CUSTOMER UNIT H (706) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 179	Enter text (unit) for customer-specific level unit. You can enter a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters here. → See also CUST. UNIT FACT. H. Prerequisite: ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Level, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit  Note! Only the first five characters are shown on the on-site display. For example, if "crates" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate" is displayed. If the unit contains a slash, up to eight characters can be shown on the on-site display. The maximum number of characters in the counter is again limited to five. For example, if "crates/m2" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate/m2" is displayed. FieldCare accepts units with eight characters at most. The fraction bar (slash) counts as one character. Factory setting: - - - - -
CUST. UNIT FACT. H (706) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 178	Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific level unit. The conversion factor must be entered in relation to the SI unit "m". → See also CUSTOMER UNIT H. Prerequisite: ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Level, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit Example: – You want the measured value to be displayed in "PU" (PU: packing unit). – MEASURED VALUE = 0.5 m $\hat{=}$ 1 PU – Entry CUSTOMER UNIT H: PU – Entry CUST. UNIT FACT. H: 2 – Result: MEASURED VALUE = 1 PU Factory setting: 1.0
TANK HEIGHT (859) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 130	Enter tank height. Prerequisite: ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Volume, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ LIN. MEASURAND = Mass, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry Factory setting: 1.0 m

Table 11: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Linear"	
Parameter name	Description
100% POINT (813) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 131	Enter level value for 100% point. Prerequisite: ■ LIN. MEASURAND = % (level), CALIBRATION MODE = Dry Example: – The 100 %-point should correspond to 4 m. – Select the "m" unit via the HEIGHT UNIT parameter. – Enter the value "4" for this parameter (100% POINT). Factory setting: 1.0
ZERO POSITION (814) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 132	Enter value for level offset. If the measurement should not start at the mounting location of the device, e.g. for containers with a sump, carry out zero point shift (level offset). Prerequisite: ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Dry Factory setting: 0.0  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">P01-PMP75xxx-19-xx-xx-xx-001</p> <p><i>Fig. 28: Zero point shift</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Device is mounted above the level lower range value: a positive value has to be entered for ZERO POSITION. 2 Device is mounted below the level lower range value: a negative value has to be entered for ZERO POSITION.
DAMPING VALUE Entry Slot: 2 Index: 79	Enter damping time (time constant τ). The damping affects the speed at which all subsequent elements, such as the on-site display, measured value and OUT value of the Analog Input Block react to a change in the pressure. Input range: 0.0...999.0 s Factory setting: 2.0 s or as per order specifications

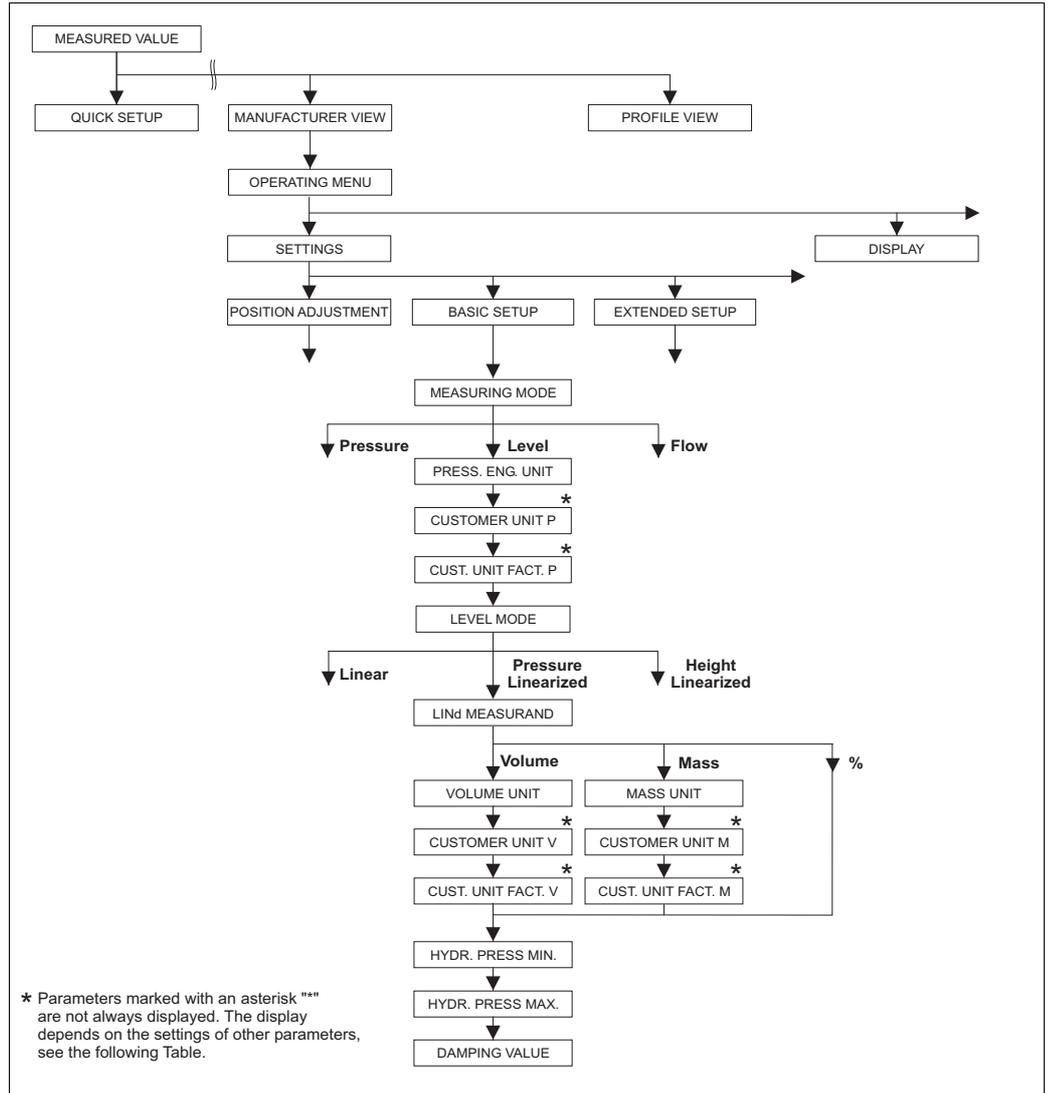


Fig. 29: BASIC SETUP function group for the "Level" measuring mode and the "Pressure linearized" level type, continue calibration with LINEARISATION function group → See Page 99 ff.

Table 12: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Pressure linearized"	
Parameter name	Description
<p>The following parameters are displayed if you selected the "Pressure linearized" option for the LEVEL MODE parameter. For this level type, the measured variable (volume, mass or %) is not in direct proportion to the measured pressure. For the calibration, enter a linearisation table with at least 2 and not more than 32 points.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MEASURING MODE = Level ■ LEVEL MODE = Pressure linearized (→ see also Page 65). <p>Note:</p> <p>See also</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Page 64 ff, Table 10: BASIC SETUP – general – Page 93 ff, Table 16: EXTENDED SETUP – Page 99 ff, Table 18 and 19: LINEARISATION – Page 114 ff, Table 28: PROCESS VALUES – Page 14 ff, Section 5 "Level measurement". 	

Table 12: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Pressure linearized"	
Parameter name	Description
LINd. MEASURAND (805) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 200	Select measured variable. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pressure and Volume ■ Pressure and Mass ■ Pressure and % Factory setting: Pressure and %
UNIT VOLUME (313) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 146	Select volume unit. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LINd. MEASURAND = Pressure and Volume Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 ■ hl ■ cm³ ■ dm³ ■ m³ ■ m³ E³ ■ ft ■ ft³ E³ ■ gal ■ lgal ■ bbl ■ User unit, → see also the following parameter description for CUSTOMER UNIT V and CUST. UNIT FACT. V. <p> Note! Following a change in the unit, the digital output value of the Analog Input value OUT and the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE no longer display the same value. → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site operation: Page 108).</p> Factory setting: m ³
CUSTOMER UNIT V (608) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 147	Enter text (unit) for customer-specific volume unit. You can enter a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters here. → See also CUST. UNIT FACT. V Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LINd. MEASURAND = Pressure and Volume, UNIT VOLUME = User unit <p> Note! Only the first five characters are shown on the on-site display. For example, if "crates" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate" is displayed. If the unit contains a slash, up to eight characters can be shown on the on-site display. The maximum number of characters in the counter is again limited to five. For example, if "crates/m2" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate/m2" is displayed. FieldCare accepts units with eight characters at most. The fraction bar (slash) counts as one character.</p> Factory setting: -----

Table 12: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Pressure linearized"	
Parameter name	Description
CUST. UNIT FACT. V (608) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 148	Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific volume unit. The conversion factor must be entered in relation to the SI unit "m ³ ". → See also CUSTOMER UNIT V. Prerequisite: ■ LInD. MEASURAND = Pressure and Volume, UNIT VOLUME = User unit Example: – You want the measured value to be displayed in "buckets". – MEASURED VALUE = 0.01 m ³ ≙ 1 bucket – Entry CUSTOMER UNIT V: bucket – Entry CUST. UNIT FACT. V: 100 – Result: MEASURED VALUE = 1 bucket Factory setting: 1.0
MASS UNIT (709) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 174	Select mass unit. Prerequisite: ■ LInD. MEASURAND = Pressure and Mass Options: ■ g ■ kg ■ t ■ oz ■ lb ■ ton ■ User unit, → see also the following parameter description for CUSTOMER UNIT M and CUST. UNIT FACT. M.  Note! Following a change in the unit, the digital output value of the Analog Input value OUT and the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE no longer display the same value. → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108). Factory setting: kg
CUSTOMER UNIT M (704) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 176	Enter text (unit) for customer-specific mass unit. You can enter a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters here. → See also CUST. UNIT FACT. M. Prerequisite: ■ LInD. MEASURAND = Pressure and Mass, MASS UNIT = User unit  Note! Only the first five characters are shown on the on-site display. For example, if "crates" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate" is displayed. If the unit contains a slash, up to eight characters can be shown on the on-site display. The maximum number of characters in the counter is again limited to five. For example, if "crates/m ² " is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate/m ² " is displayed. FieldCare accepts units with eight characters at most. The fraction bar (slash) counts as one character. Factory setting: - - - - -

Table 12: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Pressure linearized"	
Parameter name	Description
CUST. UNIT FACT. M (704) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 175	Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific mass unit. The conversion factor must be entered in relation to the SI unit "kg". → See also CUSTOMER UNIT M. Prerequisite: ■ LInD. MEASURAND = Pressure and Mass, MASS UNIT = User unit Example: – You want the measured value to be displayed in "buckets". – MEASURED VALUE = 10 kg \cong 1 bucket – Entry CUSTOMER UNIT M: bucket – Entry CUST. UNIT FACT. M: 0.1 – Result: MEASURED VALUE = 1 bucket Factory setting: 1.0
HYDR. PRESS MIN. (773) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 194	Enter the minimum hydrostatic pressure to be expected. The input limits for the calibration (editing limits) are derived from the value entered. The closer the value entered corresponds to the minimum hydrostatic pressure to be expected, the more accurate the measurement result. Factory setting: 0.0
HYDR. PRESS MAX. (774) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 190	Enter the maximum hydrostatic pressure to be expected. The input limits for the calibration (editing limits) are derived from the value entered. The closer the value entered corresponds to the maximum hydrostatic pressure to be expected, the more accurate the measurement result. Factory setting: High sensor limit (→ See PRESS. SENS HILIM, Page 112)
DAMPING VALUE (247) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 79	Enter damping time (time constant τ). The damping affects the speed at which all subsequent elements, such as the on-site display, measured value and OUT value of the Analog Input Block react to a change in the pressure. Input range: 0.0...999.0 s Factory setting: 2.0 s or as per order specifications

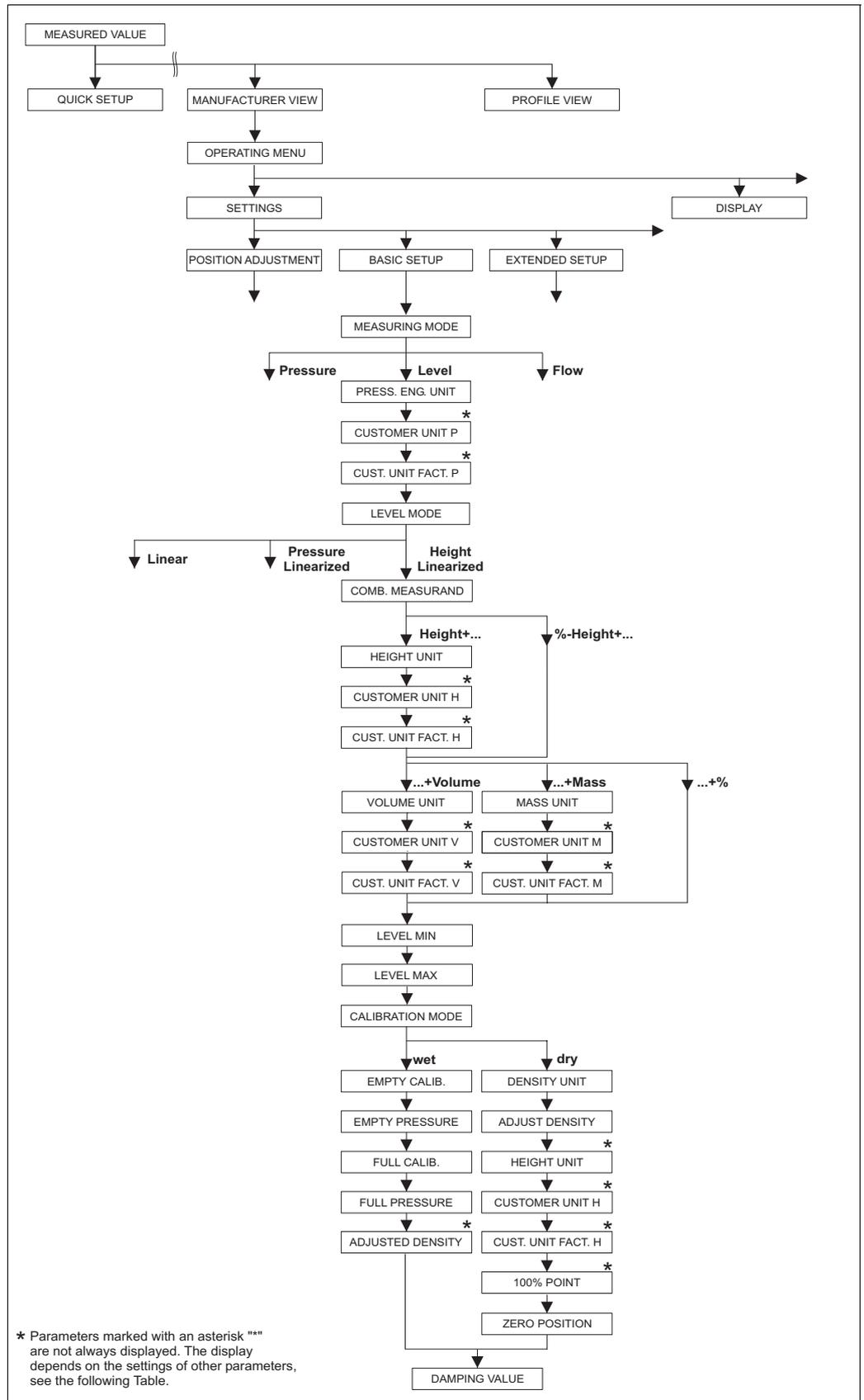


Fig. 30: BASIC SETUP function group for the "Level" measuring mode and the "Height linearized" level type, continue calibration with LINEARISATION function group → See Page 99 ff.

Table 13: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Height linearized"	
Parameter name	Description
	<p>The following parameters are displayed if you selected the "Height linearized" option for the LEVEL MODE parameter. Select this level type if you require two measured variables or if the container shape is given with value pairs, e.g. height and volume.</p> <p>The following combinations are possible:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Height + Volume ■ Height + Mass ■ Height + % ■ %-Height + Volume ■ %-Height + Mass ■ %-Height + % <p>The 1st measured variable (%-Height or height) must be in direct proportion to the measured pressure. The 2nd measured variable (volume, mass or %) must not be in direct proportion. A linearisation table must be entered for the 2nd measured variable. The 2nd measured variable is assigned to the 1st measured variable by means of this table.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MEASURING MODE = Level ■ LEVEL MODE = Height linearized (→ see also Page 65). <p>Note:</p> <p>See also</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Page 64 ff, Table 10: BASIC SETUP – general – Page 93 ff, Table 16: EXTENDED SETUP – Page 99 ff, Table 18 or 19: LINEARISATION – on-site display – Page 114 ff, Table 28: PROCESS VALUES – Page 14 ff, Section 5 "Level measurement".
COMB. MEASURAND (806) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 201	Select measured variable. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Height and Volume ■ Height and Mass ■ Height and % ■ %-Height and Volume ■ %-Height and Mass ■ %-Height and % Factory setting: %-Height and %
HEIGHT UNIT (708) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 177	Select level unit for the 1st measured variable. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and Volume, height and Mass or height and % Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ mm ■ dm ■ cm ■ m ■ inch ■ ft ■ User unit, → see also the following parameter description for CUSTOMER UNIT H and CUST. UNIT FACT. H. Factory setting: m

Table 13: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Height linearized"	
Parameter name	Description
<p>CUSTOMER UNIT H (706) Entry</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 179</p>	<p>Enter text (unit) for customer-specific level unit. You can enter a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters here. → See also CUST. UNIT FACT. H.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and Volume, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and Mass, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and %, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit <p> Note! Only the first five characters are shown on the on-site display. For example, if "crates" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate" is displayed. If the unit contains a slash, up to eight characters can be shown on the on-site display. The maximum number of characters in the counter is again limited to five. For example, if "crates/m2" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate/m2" is displayed. FieldCare accepts units with eight characters at most. The fraction bar (slash) counts as one character.</p> <p>Factory setting: -----</p>
<p>CUST. UNIT FACT. H (705) Entry</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 178</p>	<p>Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific level unit. The conversion factor must be entered in relation to the SI unit "m". → See also CUSTOMER UNIT H.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and Volume, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and Mass, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and %, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - You want the measured value to be displayed in "PU" (PU: packing unit). - MEASURED VALUE = 0,5 m \cong 1 PU - Entry CUSTOMER UNIT H: PU - Entry CUST. UNIT FACT. H: 2 - Result: MEASURED VALUE = 1 PU <p>Factory setting: 1.0</p>
<p>UNIT VOLUME (313) Selection</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 146</p>	<p>Select the volume unit for the 2nd measured value.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and Volume or %-Height and Volume <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 ■ hl ■ cm³ ■ dm³ ■ m³ ■ m³ E³ ■ ft ■ ft³ E³ ■ gal ■ lgal ■ bbl ■ User unit, → see also the following parameter description for CUSTOMER UNIT V and CUST. UNIT FACT. V. <p> Note! Following a change in the unit, the digital output value of the Analog Input value OUT and the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE no longer display the same value. → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).</p> <p>Factory setting: m³</p>

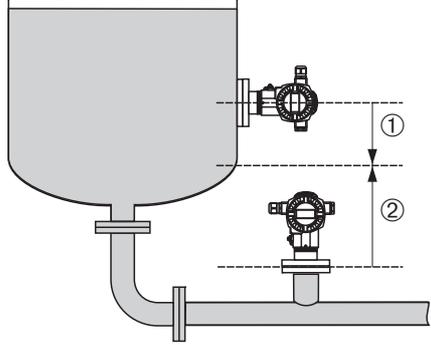
Table 13: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Height linearized"	
Parameter name	Description
CUSTOMER UNIT V (608) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 147	<p>Enter text (unit) for customer-specific volume unit. You can enter a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters here. → See also CUST. UNIT FACT. V</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and Volume, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and Volume, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit <p> Note! Only the first five characters are shown on the on-site display. For example, if "crates" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate" is displayed. If the unit contains a slash, up to eight characters can be shown on the on-site display. The maximum number of characters in the counter is again limited to five. For example, if "crates/m2" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate/m2" is displayed. FieldCare accepts units with eight characters at most. The fraction bar (slash) counts as one character.</p> <p>Factory setting: -----</p>
CUST. UNIT FACT. V (608) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 148	<p>Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific volume unit. The conversion factor must be entered in relation to the SI unit "m³". → See also CUSTOMER UNIT V.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and Volume, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and Volume, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – You want the measured value to be displayed in "buckets". – MEASURED VALUE = 0.01 m³ ≈ 1 bucket – Entry CUSTOMER UNIT V: bucket – Entry CUST. UNIT FACT. V: 100 – Result: MEASURED VALUE = 1 bucket <p>Factory setting: 1.0</p>
MASS UNIT (709) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 174	<p>Select the mass unit for the 2nd measured value.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and Mass or %-Height and Mass <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ g ■ kg ■ t ■ oz ■ lb ■ ton ■ User unit, → see also the following parameter description for CUSTOMER UNIT M and CUST. UNIT FACT. M. <p> Note! Following a change in the unit, the digital output value of the Analog Input value OUT and the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE no longer display the same value. → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).</p> <p>Factory setting: kg</p>

Table 13: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Height linearized"	
Parameter name	Description
<p>CUSTOMER UNIT M (704) Entry</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 176</p>	<p>Enter text (unit) for customer-specific mass unit. You can enter a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters here. → See also CUST. UNIT FACT. M.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and Mass, MASS UNIT = User unit ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and Mass, MASS UNIT = User unit <p> Note! Only the first five characters are shown on the on-site display. For example, if "crates" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate" is displayed. If the unit contains a slash, up to eight characters can be shown on the on-site display. The maximum number of characters in the counter is again limited to five. For example, if "crates/m2" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate/m2" is displayed. FieldCare accepts units with eight characters at most. The fraction bar (slash) counts as one character.</p> <p>Factory setting: -----</p>
<p>CUST. UNIT FACT. M (703) Entry</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 175</p>	<p>Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific mass unit. The conversion factor must be entered in relation to the SI unit "kg". → See also CUSTOMER UNIT M.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and Mass, MASS UNIT = User unit ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and Mass, MASS UNIT = User unit <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - You want the measured value to be displayed in "buckets". - MEASURED VALUE = 10 kg ≈ 1 bucket - Entry CUSTOMER UNIT M: bucket - Entry CUST. UNIT FACT. M: 0.1 - Result: MEASURED VALUE = 1 bucket <p>Factory setting: 1.0</p>
<p>LEVEL MIN (755) Entry</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 133</p>	<p>Enter the minimum level to be expected. The input limits for the calibration (editing limits) are derived from the value entered. The closer the value entered corresponds to the minimum level to be expected, the more accurate the measurement result.</p> <p>Factory setting: 0.0</p>
<p>LEVEL MAX (712) Entry</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 134</p>	<p>Enter the maximum level to be expected. The input limits for the calibration (editing limits) are derived from the value entered. The closer the value entered corresponds to the maximum level to be expected, the more accurate the measurement result.</p> <p>Factory setting: 100.0</p>

Table 13: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Height linearized"	
Parameter name	Description
CALIBRATION MODE (392) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 121	Select the calibration mode for the calibration of the 1st measured variable. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Wet Wet calibration takes place by filling the container. This calibration mode requires two pressure-level value pairs to be entered. In the case of two different levels, the level value is entered and the pressure measured at this moment is assigned to the level value. → See also the following parameter description for EMPTY CALIB., EMPTY PRESSURE, FULL CALIB. and FULL PRESSURE. ■ Dry Dry calibration is a theoretical calibration which you can carry out even if the device is not mounted or the container is empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – For the "Level" measured variable, the density of the fluid (→ see Page 85, ADJUST DENSITY) must be entered. – For the "%" measured variable, the density of the fluid must be entered and a level assigned to the 100 % point (→ see Page 85, ADJUST DENSITY and 100% POINT). If the measurement should not start at the mounting location of the device, a level offset must be entered (→ see Page 87, ZERO POSITION). Factory setting: Wet
EMPTY CALIB. (314) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 75	Enter level value for the lower calibration point (container empty). The container is either empty or part full. By entering a value for this parameter, you are assigning a level value to the pressure present at the device. → See also EMPTY PRESSURE. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Wet Factory setting: 0.0
EMPTY PRESSURE (710) Display Slot: 2 Index: 180	Displays the pressure value for the lower calibration point (container empty). → See also EMPTY CALIB. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Wet
FULL CALIB. (315) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 76	Enter level value for the upper calibration point (container full). The container is either completely or almost full. By entering a value for this parameter, you are assigning a level value to the pressure present at the device. → See also FULL PRESSURE. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Wet Factory setting: 100.0
FULL PRESSURE (711) Display Slot: 2 Index: 181	Displays the pressure value for the upper calibration point (container full). → See also FULL CALIB. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Wet Factory setting: High sensor limit (→ see PRESS. SENS HILIM, Page 112)
ADJUSTED DENSITY (810) Display Slot: 2 Index: 122	Displays the density calculated from the upper and lower level point. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and Volume, CALIBRATION MODE = Wet ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and Mass, CALIBRATION MODE = Wet ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and %, CALIBRATION MODE = Wet

Table 13: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Height linearized"	
Parameter name	Description
DENSITY UNIT (812) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 127	Select density unit. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and %, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and Volume, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and Mass, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and %, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and Volume, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and Mass, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ g/cm³ ■ kg/dm³ ■ kg/m³ ■ US lb/in³ ■ US lb/ft³ Factory setting: kg/dm ³
ADJUST DENSITY (316) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 128	Enter density of fluid. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and %, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and Volume, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and Mass, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and %, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and Volume, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ COMB. MEASURAND = Height and Mass, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry Factory setting: 1.0
HEIGHT UNIT (708) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 177	Select level unit. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and Volume, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and Mass, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height + %, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ mm ■ dm ■ cm ■ m ■ inch ■ ft ■ User unit, → see also the following parameter description for CUSTOMER UNIT H and CUST. UNIT FACT. H. Factory setting: m

Table 13: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Height linearized"	
Parameter name	Description
CUSTOMER UNIT H (706) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 179	<p>Enter text (unit) for customer-specific level unit. You can enter a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters here. → See also CUST. UNIT FACT. H.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and Volume, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and Mass, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and %, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit <p> Note! Only the first five characters are shown on the on-site display. For example, if "crates" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate" is displayed. If the unit contains a slash, up to eight characters can be shown on the on-site display. The maximum number of characters in the counter is again limited to five. For example, if "crates/m2" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate/m2" is displayed. FieldCare accepts units with eight characters at most. The fraction bar (slash) counts as one character.</p> <p>Factory setting: -----</p>
CUST. UNIT FACT. H (705) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 178	<p>Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific level unit. The conversion factor must be entered in relation to the SI unit "m". → See also CUSTOMER UNIT H.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and Volume, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and Mass, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and %, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry, HEIGHT UNIT = User unit <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – You want the measured value to be displayed in "PU" (PU: packing unit). – MEASURED VALUE = 0.5 m $\hat{=}$ 1 PU – Entry CUSTOMER UNIT H: PU – Entry CUST. UNIT FACT. H: 2 – Result: MEASURED VALUE = 1 PU <p>Factory setting: 1.0</p>
100% POINT (813) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 131	<p>Enter level value for 100% point.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and Volume, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and Mass, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry ■ COMB. MEASURAND = %-Height and %, CALIBRATION MODE = Dry <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The 100 %-point should correspond to 4 m. – Select the "m" unit via the HEIGHT UNIT parameter. – Enter the value "4" for this parameter (100% POINT). <p>Factory setting: 1.0</p>

Table 13: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Level", LEVEL MODE "Height linearized"	
Parameter name	Description
ZERO POSITION (814) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 132	<p>Enter value for level offset. If the measurement should not start at the mounting location of the device, e.g. for containers with a sump, carry out zero point shift (level offset).</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CALIBRATION MODE = Dry  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">P01-PMP75xxx-19-xx-xx-xx-001</p> <p><i>Fig. 31: Zero point shift</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Device is mounted above the level lower range value: a positive value has to be entered for ZERO POSITION. 2 Device is mounted below the level lower range value: a negative value has to be entered for ZERO POSITION. <p>Factory setting: 0.0</p>
DAMPING VALUE (247) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 79	<p>Enter damping time (time constant τ). The damping affects the speed at which all subsequent elements, such as the on-site display, measured value and OUT value of the Analog Input Block react to a change in the pressure.</p> <p>Input range: 0.0...999.0 s</p> <p>Factory setting: 2.0 s or as per order specifications</p>

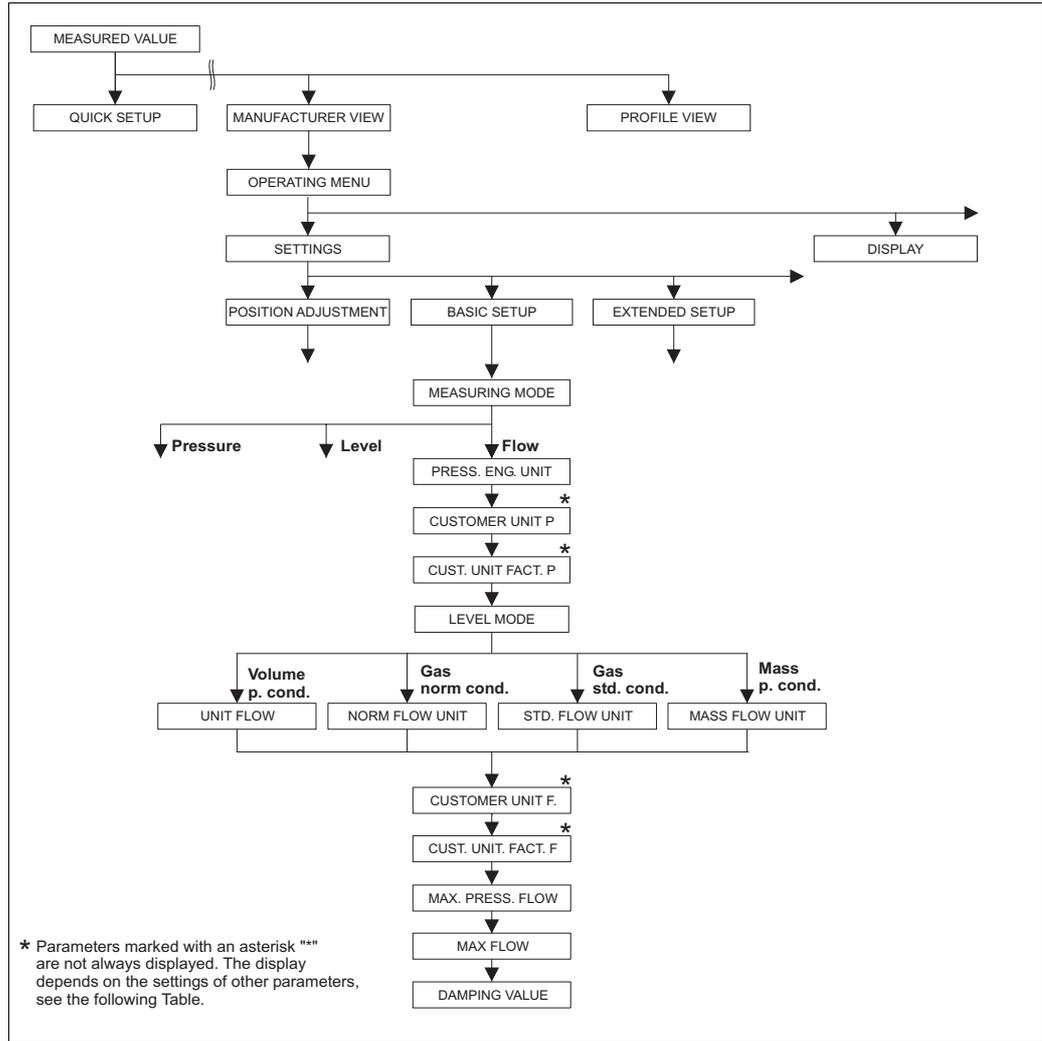


Fig. 32: BASIC SETUP function group for the "Flow" measuring mode

Table 14: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Flow"	
Parameter name	Description
Prerequisite:	
■ MEASURING MODE = flow	
Note:	
See also	
– Page 49, Table 5: QUICK SETUP	
– Page 94, Table 17: EXTENDED SETUP	
– Page 102, Table 20: TOTALIZER SETUP	
– Page 115, Table 29: PROCESS VALUES.	
– Page 39 ff, Section 6 "Flow measurement".	

Table 14: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Flow"	
Parameter name	Description
<p>MEASURING MODE Selection</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 154</p>	<p>Select the measuring mode. The operating menu is structured according to the selected measuring mode.</p> <p> Note! When the measuring mode is changed, no conversion takes place. The digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT no longer displays the same value as the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE. The device has to be recalibrated if the measuring mode is changed. → See also Page 39, Section 6 "Flow measurement".</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ FieldCare <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pressure ■ Level ■ Deltabar S: Flow <p>Factory setting: Pressure</p>
<p>PRESS. ENG. UNIT (060) Selection</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 30</p>	<p>Select pressure unit. If a new pressure unit is selected, all pressure-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ mbar, bar ■ mmH2O, mH2O, inH2O, ftH2O ■ Pa, hPa, kPa, MPa ■ psi ■ mmHg, inHg ■ Torr ■ g/cm², kg/cm² ■ lb/ft² ■ atm ■ gf/cm², kgf/cm² ■ User unit, → see also the following parameter description for CUSTOMER UNIT P and CUST. UNIT FACT. P. <p> Note! Following a change in the unit, the digital output value of the Analog Input value OUT and the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE no longer display the same value. → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).</p> <p>Factory setting: Depends on the sensor nominal measuring range mbar or bar or as per order specifications</p>
<p>CUSTOMER UNIT P (075) Entry</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 114</p>	<p>Enter text (unit) for customer-specific pressure unit. You can enter a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters here. → See also CUST. UNIT FACT. P.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PRESS. ENG. UNIT = User unit <p> Note! Only the first five characters are shown on the on-site display. For example, if "crates" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate" is displayed. If the unit contains a slash, up to eight characters can be shown on the on-site display. The maximum number of characters in the counter is again limited to five. For example, if "crates/m2" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate/m2" is displayed. FieldCare accepts units with eight characters at most. The fraction bar (slash) counts as one character.</p> <p>Factory setting: -----</p>

Table 14: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Flow"	
Parameter name	Description
CUST. UNIT FACT. P (317) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 115	<p>Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific pressure unit. The conversion factor must be entered in relation to the SI unit "Pa". → See also CUSTOMER UNIT P.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PRESS. ENG. UNIT = User unit <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – You want the measured value to be displayed in "PU" (PU: packing unit). – MEASURED VALUE = 10000 Pa $\hat{=}$ 1 PU – Entry CUSTOMER UNIT P: PU – Entry CUST. UNIT FACT. P: 0.0001 – Result: MEASURED VALUE = 1 PU <p>Factory setting: 1.0</p>
FLOW-MEAS. TYPE (640) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 111	<p>Select the flow type.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Volume p. cond. (volume under operating conditions) ■ Gas norm. cond. (norm volume under norm conditions in Europe: 1013.25 mbar and 273.15 K (0 °C)) ■ Gas std. cond. (standard volume under standard conditions in USA: 1013.25 mbar (14.7 psi) and 288.15 K (15 °C/59 °F)) ■ Mass <p>Factory setting: Volume p. cond.</p>
UNIT FLOW (391) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 155	<p>Select volume flow unit. When a new flow unit is selected, all flow-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit within a flow mode (FLOW-MEAS. TYPE). When the flow mode is changed, conversion is not possible.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ FLOW-MEAS. TYPE = Volume p. cond. <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ m³/s, m³/min, m³/h, m³/day ■ l/s, l/min, l/h ■ hl/s, hl/min, hl/day ■ ft³/s, ft³/min, ft³/h, ft³/day ■ ACFS, ACFM, ACFH, ACFD ■ ozf/s, ozf/min ■ US Gal/s, US Gal/min, US Gal/h, US Gal/day ■ Imp. Gal/s, Imp. Gal/min, Imp. Gal/h ■ bbl/s, bbl/min, bbl/h, bbl/day ■ User unit, → see also this table, parameter description for CUSTOMER UNIT F and CUST. UNIT FACT. F <p> Note! Following a change in the unit, the digital output value of the Analog Input value OUT and the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE no longer display the same value. → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: 108).</p> <p>Factory setting: m³/s</p>

Table 14: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Flow"	
Parameter name	Description
<p>NORM FLOW UNIT (661) Selection</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 167</p>	<p>Select norm volume flow unit. When a new flow unit is selected, all flow-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit within a flow mode (FLOW-MEAS. TYPE). When the flow mode is changed, conversion is not possible.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ FLOW-MEAS. TYPE = gas norm conditions <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Nm³/s, Nm³/min, Nm³/h, Nm³/day ■ User unit, → see also this table, parameter description for CUSTOMER UNIT F and CUST. UNIT FACT. F <p> Note! Following a change in the unit, the digital output value of the Analog Input value OUT and the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE no longer display the same value. → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display:108).</p> <p>Factory setting: Nm³/s</p>
<p>STD. FLOW UNIT (660) Selection</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 166</p>	<p>Select standard volume flow unit. When a new flow unit is selected, all flow-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit within a flow mode (FLOW-MEAS. TYPE). When the flow mode is changed, conversion is not possible.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ FLOW-MEAS. TYPE = gas std. conditions <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sm³/s, Sm³/min, Sm³/h, Sm³/day ■ SCFS, SCFM, SCFH, SCFD ■ User unit, → see also this table, parameter description for CUSTOMER UNIT F and CUST. UNIT FACT. F <p> Note! Following a change in the unit, the digital output value of the Analog Input value OUT and the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE no longer display the same value. → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).</p> <p>Factory setting: Sm³/s</p>
<p>MASS FLOW UNIT (571) Selection</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 164</p>	<p>Select mass flow unit. When a new flow unit is selected, all flow-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit within a flow mode (FLOW-MEAS. TYPE). When the flow mode is changed, conversion is not possible.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ FLOW-MEAS. TYPE = Mass p. cond. <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ g/s, kg/s, kg/min, kg/min, kg/h ■ t/s, t/min, t/h, t/day ■ oz/s, oz/min ■ lb/s, lb/min, lb/h ■ ton/s, ton/min, ton/h, ton/day ■ User unit, → see also the following parameter description for CUSTOMER UNIT F and CUST. UNIT FACT. F <p> Note! Following a change in the unit, the digital output value of the Analog Input value OUT and the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE no longer display the same value. → See also parameter descriptions for PV SCALE, OUT SCALE (Page 138) and SET UNIT TO BUS (FieldCare: Page 129, on-site display: Page 108).</p> <p>Factory setting: kg/s</p>

Table 14: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → BASIC SETUP "Flow"	
Parameter name	Description
CUSTOMER UNIT F (610) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 112	<p>Enter text (unit) for customer-specific flow unit. You can enter a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters here. → See also CUST. UNIT FACT. F.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ UNIT FLOW = User unit ■ NORM FLOW UNIT = User unit ■ STD. FLOW UNIT = User unit ■ MASS FLOW UNIT = User unit <p> Note! Only the first five characters are shown on the on-site display. For example, if "crates" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate" is displayed. If the unit contains a slash, up to eight characters can be shown on the on-site display. The maximum number of characters in the counter is again limited to five. For example, if "crates/m2" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate/m2" is displayed. FieldCare accepts units with eight characters at most. The fraction bar (slash) counts as one character.</p> <p>Factory setting: -----</p>
CUST. UNIT FACT. F (609) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 113	<p>Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific flow unit. The conversion factor must be entered in relation to an appropriate SI unit, e.g. m³/s for the "Volume p. cond." flow mode. → See also CUSTOMER UNIT F.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ UNIT FLOW = User unit ■ NORM FLOW UNIT = User unit ■ STD. FLOW UNIT = User unit ■ MASS FLOW UNIT = User unit <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – You want the measured value to be displayed in "bucket/h". – MEASURED VALUE = 0.01 m³/s ≈ 3600 bucket/h – Entry CUSTOMER UNIT F: bucket/h – Entry CUST. UNIT FACT. F: 360000 – Result: MEASURED VALUE = 3600 bucket/h <p>Factory setting: 1.0</p>
MAX. FLOW (311) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 80	<p>Enter maximum flow of primary device. → See also layout sheet of primary device. The maximum flow is assigned to the maximum pressure which you enter via MAX PRESS. FLOW.</p> <p>Factory setting: 1.0</p>
MAX PRESS. FLOW (638) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 81	<p>Enter maximum pressure of primary device. → See layout sheet of primary device. This value is assigned to the maximum flow value (→ see MAX. FLOW).</p> <p>Factory setting: High sensor limit (→ see PRESS. SENS HILIM, Page 112)</p>
DAMPING VALUE (247) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 79	<p>Enter damping time (time constant τ). The damping affects the speed at which all subsequent elements, such as the on-site display, measured value and OUT value of the Analog Input Block react to a change in the pressure.</p> <p>Input range: 0.0...999.0 s</p> <p>Factory setting: 2.0 s or as per order specifications</p>

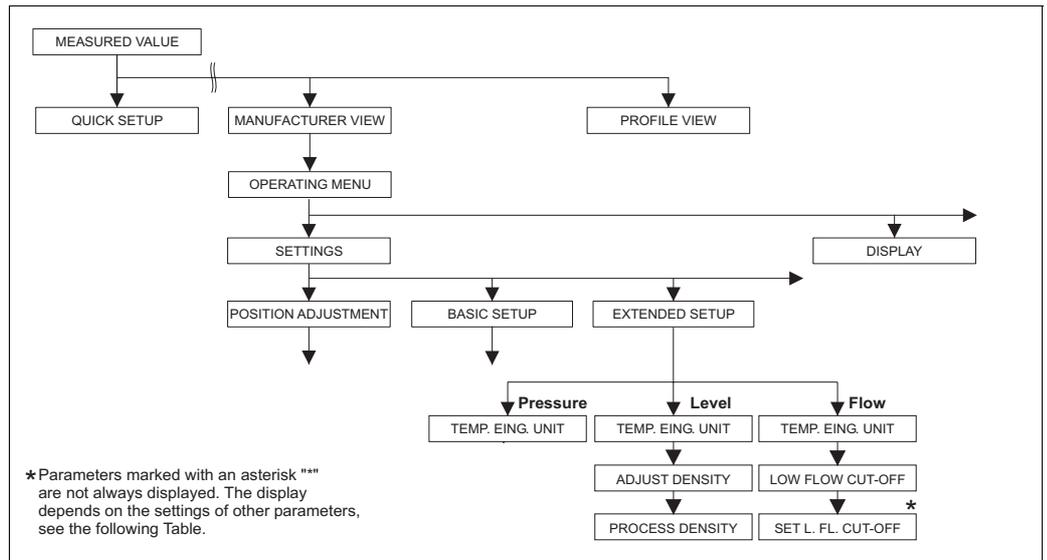


Fig. 33: EXTENDED SETUP function group
 → For the "Pressure" measuring mode, see Page 93, Table 15
 → For the "Level" measuring mode, see Page 93, Table 16
 → For the "Flow" measuring mode, see Page 94, Table 17

Table 15: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → EXTENDED SETUP "Pressure"	
Parameter name	Description
Prerequisite: ■ MEASURING MODE = Pressure	
Note: ■ See also Page 13 ff, Section 4 "Pressure measurement".	
TEMP. ENG. UNIT (318) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 44	Select the unit for the temperature measured values. → See also PCB TEMPERATURE (Page 109) and SENSOR TEMP. (Page 114). Options: ■ °C ■ °F ■ K ■ R Factory setting: °C

Table 16: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → EXTENDED SETUP "Level"	
Parameter name	Description
Prerequisite: ■ MEASURING MODE = Level	
Note: ■ See also Page 14 ff, Section 5 "Level measurement".	
TEMP. ENG. UNIT (318) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 44	Select the unit for the temperature measured values. → See also PCB TEMPERATURE (Page 109) and SENSOR TEMP. (Page 115). Options: ■ °C ■ °F ■ K ■ R Factory setting: °C

Table 16: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → EXTENDED SETUP "Level"	
Parameter name	Description
DENSITY UNIT (001)/(812) Options Slot: 2 Index: 244	Select density unit. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ g/cm³ ■ kg/dm³ ■ kg/m³ ■ US lb/in³ ■ US lb/ft³ Factory setting: kg/dm ³
ADJUST DENSITY (007)/(316) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 245	Enter density of fluid.  Note! LIN. MEASURAND: "% (Level)", "Mass" and "Volume" and MEASUAND KOMB.: If a change to dry calibration is made after a wet calibration using the CALIBRATION MODE parameter (→ Page 70 or 84), the density for this parameter must be entered correctly before changing the calibration mode. In the event that the pressure falls with increasing levels (LIN. MEASURED: Volume), such as in the case of a residual volume measurement, a negative value shall be entered for this parameter. Factory setting: 1.0
PROCESS DENSITY (025)/(811) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 246	Enter a new density value for density correction. The calibration was carried out with the medium water, for example. Now the container is to be used for another fluid with another density. The calibration is corrected appropriately by entering the new density value in the PROCESS DENSITY parameter.  Note! LIN. MEASURAND: "% (Level)", "Mass" and "Volume" and MEASUAND KOMB.: If a change to dry calibration is made after a wet calibration using the CALIBRATION MODE parameter (→ Page 70 or 84), the density for this parameter must be entered correctly before changing the calibration mode. In the event that the pressure falls with increasing levels (LIN. MEASURED: Volume), such as in the case of a residual volume measurement, a negative value shall be entered for this parameter. Factory setting: 1.0

Table 17: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → EXTENDED SETUP "Flow"	
Parameter name	Description
	Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MEASURING MODE = Flow Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ See also Page 39 ff, Section 6 "Flow measurement".
TEMP. ENG. UNIT (318) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 44	Select the unit for the temperature measured value. → See also PCB TEMPERATURE (Page 109) and SENSOR TEMP. (Page 116). Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ °C ■ °F ■ K ■ R Factory setting: °C

Table 17: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → EXTENDED SETUP "Flow"	
Parameter name	Description
LOW FLOW CUT-OFF (442) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 128	Switches "low flow cut-off" function on and off. In the lower measuring range, small flow quantities (creepages) can lead to large measured value fluctuations. Switching on this function stops these flow quantities from being recorded. → See also SET. L. FL. CUT-OFF. Options: ■ Off ■ On Factory setting: Off
SET. L. FL. CUT-OFF (332) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 149	Enter switch-off point of low flow cut-off. The hysteresis between the switch-on point and the switch-off point is always 1 % of the end flow value. → See also LOW FLOW CUT-OFF. Prerequisite: ■ LOW FLOW CUT-OFF = on Input range: Switch-off point: 0...50 % of end flow value (→ MAX. FLOW). <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>①</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>②</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">P01-PMD7xxxx-05-xx-xx-xx-000</p> Factory setting: 5 % (of end flow value)

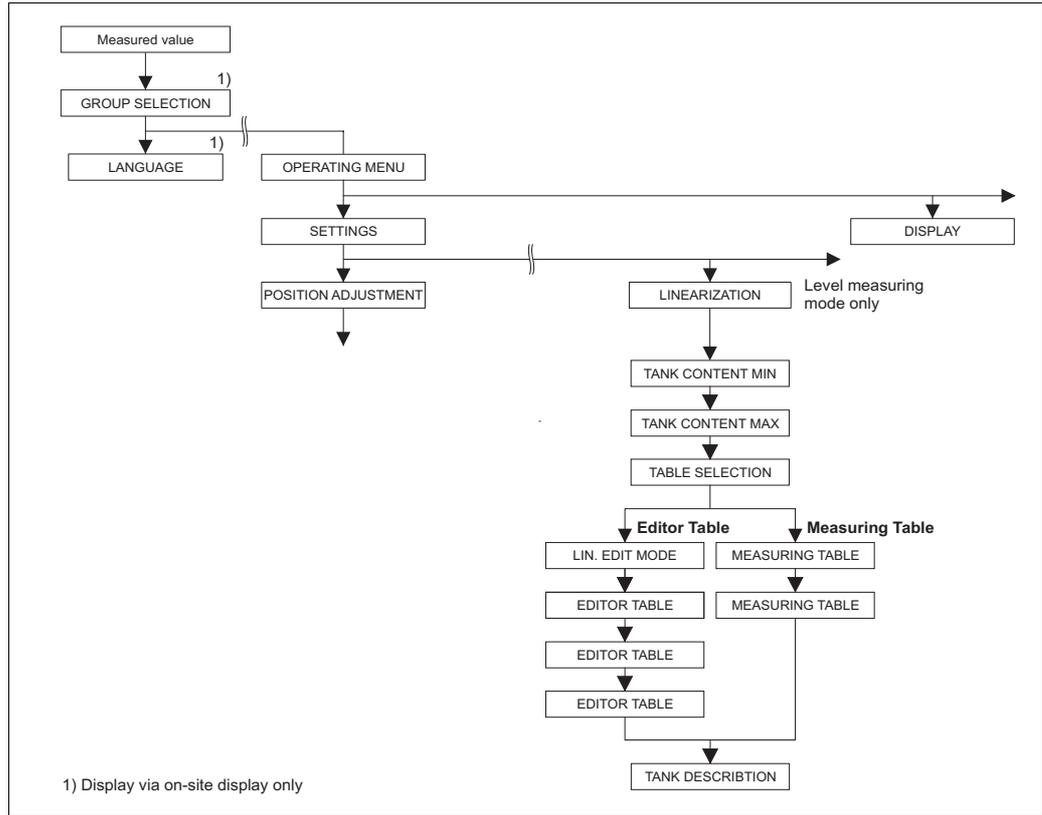


Fig. 34: LINEARISATION function group for on-site display

Table 18: GROUP SELECTION → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → LINEARISATION – On-site display	
Parameter name	Description
<p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MEASURING MODE = Level (→ see also Page 43). ■ LEVEL MODE = Pressure Linearized or Height Linearized (→ see also Page 65). <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – See also Page 14 ff, Section 5 "Level measurement". 	
TANK CONTENT MIN (759) Entry	<p>Enter the minimum tank contents to be expected. The input limits for the calibration (editing limits) are derived from the value entered. The closer the value entered corresponds to the minimum tank content to be expected, the more accurate the measurement result.</p> <p>Factory setting: 0.0</p>
TANK CONTENT MAX (713) Entry	<p>Enter the maximum tank contents to be expected. The input limits for the subsequent calibration (editing limits) are derived from the value entered. The closer the value entered corresponds to the maximum tank content to be expected, the more accurate the measurement result.</p> <p>Factory setting: 100.0</p>
TABLE SELECTION (808) Selection	<p>Select table. The device works with a measuring and an editor table. The measuring table is used to calculate the measured value. To make sure measuring also runs properly when entering a new table, there is another table, the editor table, for entering new values.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ View meas. table ■ Editor table <p>Factory setting: View meas. table</p>

Table 18: GROUP SELECTION → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → LINEARISATION – On-site display	
Parameter name	Description
LIN. EDIT MODE (397) Selection	Select the entry mode for the linearisation table. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TABLE SELECTION = Editor table Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Manual: the container neither has to be filled nor emptied for this entry mode. Enter the value pairs for the linearisation table. ■ Semiautomatic: the container is filled or emptied in stages in this entry mode. The device automatically records the hydrostatic pressure. The associated volume, mass or %-value is entered. Factory setting: Manual
EDITOR TABLE (809) Selection	Select table. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TABLE SELECTION = editor table Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ New table: enter new linearisation table. ■ Edit measure table: The measuring table is loaded as an editor table so that changes can be made. → See also TAB. SELECTION ■ Continue edit: Edit an editor table that already exists. → See also TABLE EDITOR (770) Factory setting: New table
EDITOR TABLE Entry ("Semiautomatic" edit mode) – LINE-NUMB (549) – Y-VAL. (551)	Enter table in the "Semiautomatic" editing mode. A linearisation table must have at least 2 points and may not have more than 32 points. A point consists of LINE-NUMB, X-VAL. and Y-VAL. For this editing mode, the container is filled or emptied in stages. Example: Enter point for LEVEL MODE = Pressure Linearized <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – LINE-NUMB: confirm value displayed. – Y-VAL.: depending on the setting in the LINd. MEASURAND parameter, enter the volume, mass or % value. – X-VAL.: the hydrostatic pressure present is displayed and saved by confirming the Y-value. Example: Enter point for LEVEL MODE = Height Linearized <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – LINE-NUMB: confirm value displayed. – Y-VAL.: depending on the setting in the COMB. MEASURAND parameter, enter the volume, mass or % value. – X-VAL.: the hydrostatic pressure present is measured. Depending on the setting in the COMB. MEASURAND parameter, the measured pressure is converted to a level unit or a % and displayed. The value is saved by confirming the Y-value. Factory setting: LINE-NUMB = 1, X-VAL. = 0.0, Y-VAL. = 0.0

Table 18: GROUP SELECTION → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → LINEARISATION – On-site display	
Parameter name	Description
EDITOR TABLE Entry ("manual" edit mode) – LINE-NUMB (549) – Y-VAL. (551) – X-VAL. (550)	<p>Enter table in the "manual" editing mode.</p> <p>A linearisation table must have at least 2 points and may not have more than 32 points. A point consists of a line number, X-value and Y-value. The container neither has to be filled nor emptied for this editing mode.</p> <p>Example: Enter point for LEVEL MODE = Pressure Linearized</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – LINE-NUMB: confirm value displayed. – X-VAL.: enter pressure value. – Y-VAL.: depending on the setting in the LIND. MEASURAND parameter, enter the related volume, mass or % value. <p>Example: Enter point for LEVEL MODE = Height Linearized</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – LINE-NUMB: confirm value displayed. – X-VAL.: the hydrostatic pressure present is measured. Depending on the setting in the COMB. MEASURAND parameter, enter a level value or % value. – Y-VAL.: depending on the setting in the COMB. MEASURAND parameter, enter the related volume, mass or % value. <p>Factory setting: LINE-NUMB = 1, X-VAL. = 0.0, Y-VAL. = 0.0</p>
EDITOR TABLE (770) Options	<p>Select the function for the editor table.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Next point: enter next point. ■ Last input point: jump back to previous point to correct a mistake for example. ■ Accept input table: save editor table as measuring table. This overwrites the old measuring table. ■ Abort: save values entered up to this point for the editor table and display next parameter. The editor table is not activated as a measuring table. ■ Insert point: see example below. ■ Delete point: the current point is deleted. See example below. <p>Example: Add point, in this case between the 4th and 5th point for example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Select point 5 via the EDITOR TABLE/LINE NUMB parameter. – Confirm current X and Y values with Enter. – Using the TABLE EDITOR (770) parameter, select the option "Insert point". – Point 5 is displayed for the TABLE EDITOR/LINE NUMB parameter. New values for the X-VAL and Y-VAL parameters. <p>Example: delete point, in this case the 5th point for example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Select point 5 via the EDITOR TABLE/LINE NUMB parameter. – Using the TABLE EDITOR (770) parameter, select the option "Delete point". – The 5th point is deleted. All of the following points are pushed up one number i.e. following deletion, the 6th point becomes Point 5. <p>Factory setting: Next point</p>
MEASURING TABLE (549) Display	<p>A point of the linearisation table saved (measuring table) appears on the display</p> <p>The parameter first displays the first point of the linearisation table. By entering a line number, you can directly display the corresponding point in the linearisation table.</p>
MEASURING TABLE (717) Selection	<p>Select the function for the measuring table.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Next point: view next point of the measuring table. ■ Last input point: view previous point of the measuring table. ■ Abort: cancel measuring table display. Display next parameter. <p>Factory setting: Next point</p>
TANK DESCRIPTION (815) Entry	<p>Enter tank description. (max. 32 alphanumeric characters)</p> <p>Factory setting: -----</p>

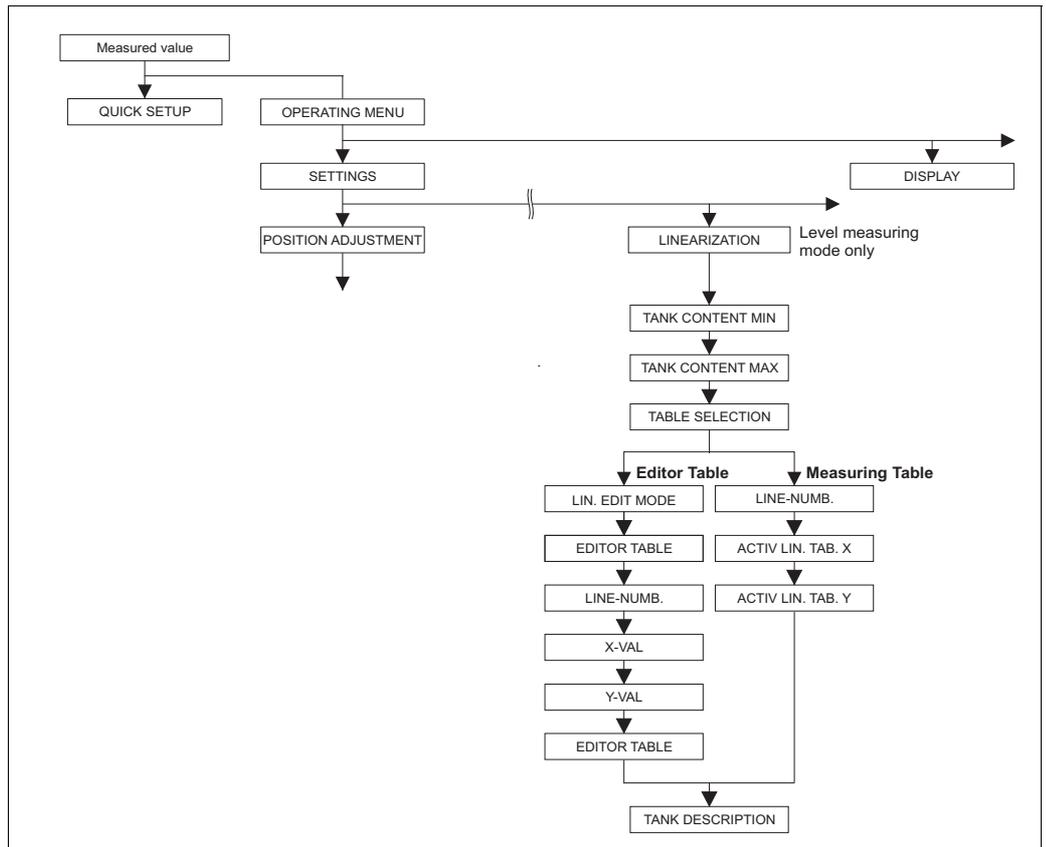


Fig. 35: LINEARISATION function group for FieldCare

Table 19: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → LINEARISATION – FieldCare	
Parameter name	Description
<p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MEASURING MODE = Level ■ LEVEL MODE = Pressure linearized or height linearized (→ see also Page 65). <p>Note:</p> <p>– See also Page 14 ff, Section 5 "Level measurement".</p>	
<p>TANK CONTENT MIN Entry</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 189</p>	<p>Enter the minimum tank contents to be expected. The input limits for the calibration (editing limits) are derived from the value entered. The closer the value entered corresponds to the minimum tank content to be expected, the more accurate the measurement result.</p> <p>Factory setting: 0.0</p>
<p>TANK CONTENT MAX Entry</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 188</p>	<p>Enter the maximum tank contents to be expected. The input limits for the subsequent calibration (editing limits) are derived from the value entered. The closer the value entered corresponds to the maximum tank content to be expected, the more accurate the measurement result.</p> <p>Factory setting: 100.0</p>
<p>TABLE SELECTION Selection</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 202</p>	<p>Select table. The device works with a measuring and an editor table. The measuring table is used to calculate the measured value. To make sure measuring also runs properly when entering a new table, there is another table, the editor table, for entering new values.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ View meas. table ■ Editor table <p>Factory setting: View meas. table</p>

Table 19: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → LINEARISATION – FieldCare	
Parameter name	Description
LIN. EDIT MODE Selection Slot: 2 Index: 120	Select the entry mode for the linearisation table. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TABLE SELECTION = Editor table Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Manual: the container neither has to be filled nor emptied for this entry mode. Enter the value pairs for the linearisation table. ■ Semiautomatic: the container is filled or emptied in stages in this entry mode. The device automatically records the hydrostatic pressure. The associated volume, mass or %-value is entered. Factory setting: Manual
EDITOR TABLE Selection Slot: 2 Index: 203	Select table. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TABLE SELECTION = editor table Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ New table: enter new linearisation table. ■ Edit measure table: The measuring table is loaded as an editor table so that changes can be made. → See also TAB. SELECTION ■ Continue edit: Edit an editor table that already exists.  Note! FieldCare: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ If you select the "View meas. table" option, the saved measuring table is loaded in the FieldCare. Use the "Lin.-Tab." window to view the entire table, change values if necessary and write the modified table to the device. ■ If you change a value via the X-VAL. or Y-VAL. parameters, the table in the "Lin.-Tab." window is not updated. To view the table saved in the device, this table must first be read out of the device. Factory setting: New table
LINE-NUMB Entry Slot: 2 Index: 55	Enter the line number for the linearisation table. A linearisation table must have at least 2 points and may not have more than 32 points. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TABLE SELECTION = View meas. table Via this parameter you can select the point of the linearisation table which should be displayed. ■ TABLE SELECTION = Editor table Enter a point via the LINE-NUMB, X-VAL. and Y-VAL. parameters. → See also this table, parameter description for LIN. EDIT MODE, X-VAL. ("Manual" entry mode), X-VAL. ("Semiautomatic" entry mode) and Y-VAL.  Note! In the FieldCare, you can enter a complete linearisation table in one go via the "Lin.-Tab." window.
X-VAL. ("Manual" entry mode) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 162	Enter the pressure value for the linearisation table. → See also LIN. EDIT MODE, LINE-NUMB and Y-VAL. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TABLE SELECTION = Editor table
X-VAL. ("Semiautomatic" entry mode) Display Slot: 2 Index: 186	In the "Semiautomatic" entry mode, the container is filled or emptied in stages. The X-VAL. displays the measured hydrostatic pressure. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TABLE SELECTION = Editor table FieldCare The X-VAL. is saved by confirming the Y-value. → See also LIN. EDIT MODE, LINE-NUMB and Y-VAL.

Table 19: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → LINEARISATION – FieldCare	
Parameter name	Description
Y-VAL. Entry Slot: 2 Index: 163	Enter the volume, mass or %-value belonging to the X-VAL. for the linearisation table. Prerequisite: ■ TABLE SELECTION = Editor table Depending on the setting in the LINd. MEASURAND or COMB. MEASURAND parameters, enter a volume, mass or %-value here. → See also this table, parameter description for LIN. EDIT MODE, LINE-NUMB, X-VAL. ("Manual" entry mode), X-VAL. ("Semiautomatic" entry mode).
EDITOR TABLE Options Slot: 2 Index: 58	Select the function for the editor table. Prerequisite: ■ TABLE SELECTION = Editor table Options: ■ Next point: without function ■ Last input point: without function ■ Accept input table: save editor table as measuring table. This overwrites the old measuring table. ■ Abort: save values entered up to this point for the editor table and display next parameter. The editor table is not activated as a measuring table. ■ Insert point: see example below. ■ Delete point: the current point is deleted. See example below. Example: Add point, in this case between the 4th and 5th point for example – Select point 5 via the LINE NUMB parameter. – Using the TABLE EDITOR parameter, select the option "Insert point". – Point 5 is displayed for the LINE NUMB parameter. New values for the X-VAL and Y-VAL parameters. Example: delete point, in this case the 5th point for example – Select point 5 via the LINE NUMB parameter. – Using the TABLE EDITOR parameter, select the option "Delete point". – The 5th point is deleted. All of the following points are pushed up one number i.e. following deletion, the 6th point becomes Point 5. Factory setting: Next point
ACTIV LIN. TAB. X Display Slot: 2 Index: 158	An X-value of the linearisation table already saved appears on the display You can select a point of the linearisation table via the LINE-NUMB parameter. Prerequisite: ■ TABLE SELECTION = View meas. table  Note! In the FieldCare, you can view the entire saved table in the "Tables" window.
ACTIV LIN. TAB. Y Display Slot: 2 Index: 193	A Y-value of the linearisation table already saved appears on the display You can select a point of the linearisation table via the LINE-NUMB parameter. Prerequisite: ■ TABLE SELECTION = View meas. table  Note! In the FieldCare, you can view the entire saved table in the "Tables" window.
TANK DESCRIPTION Entry Slot: 2 Index: 119	Enter tank description. (max. 32 alphanumeric characters) Factory setting: -----

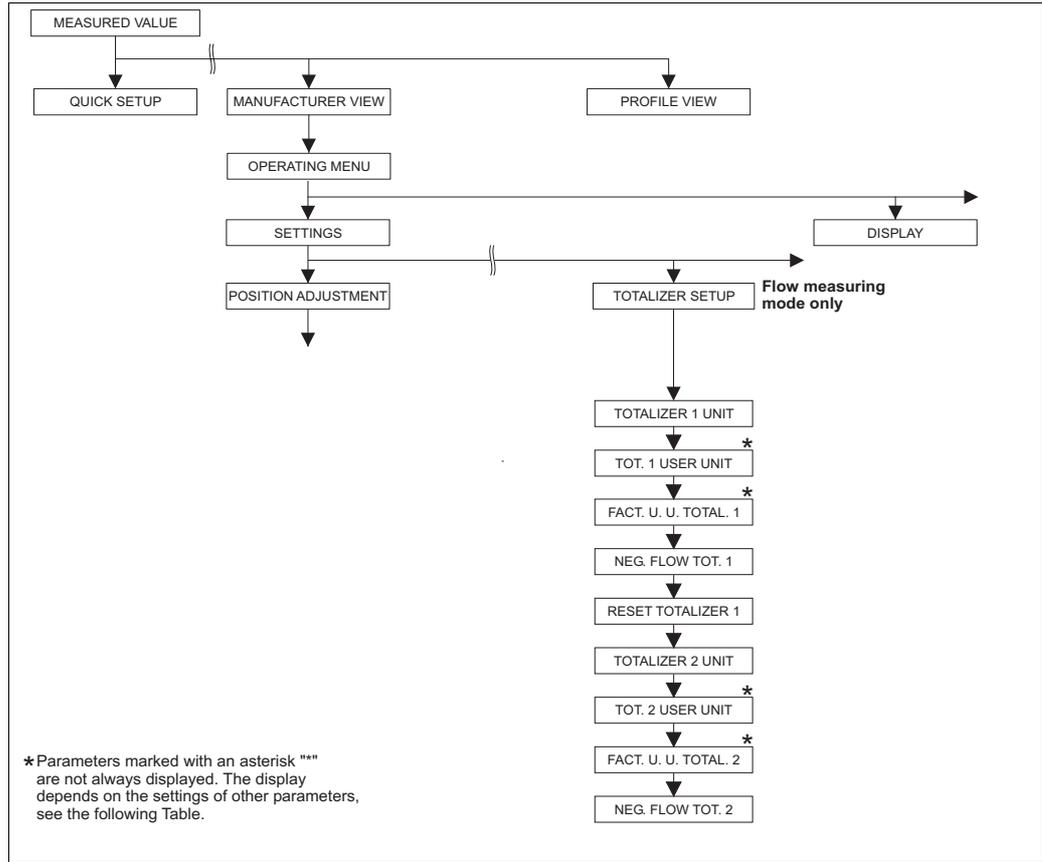


Fig. 36: TOTALIZER SETUP function group

Table 20: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → TOTALIZER SETUP	
Parameter name	Description
Prerequisite: ■ MEASURING MODE = flow	
Note: ■ See also Page 39 ff, Section 6 "Flow measurement".	
TOTALIZER 1 UNIT (398), (662), (664), (666) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 102, 156, 168, 170, 172	Select unit for totalizer 1. Depending on the setting in the FLOW-MEAS. TYPE parameter (→ Page 90) this parameter offers a list of volume, norm volume, standard volume and mass units. When a new volume or mass unit is selected, totalizer-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit within a unit group. When the flow mode is changed, the totalizer value is not converted. The index depends on the FLOW-MEAS. TYPE selected: – Index 102: TOTALIZER 1 UNIT (general) – Index 156 (398): FLOW-MEAS. TYPE "Volume p. cond." – Index 168 (662): FLOW-MEAS. TYPE "Mass" – Index 170 (664): FLOW-MEAS. TYPE "Gas. std. cond." – Index 172 (666): FLOW-MEAS. TYPE "Gas. norm cond." The index depends on the Flow-MEAS. TYPE selected: Factory setting: m ³

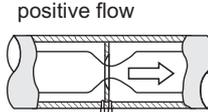
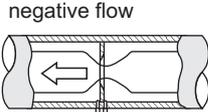
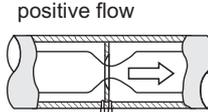
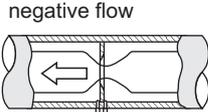
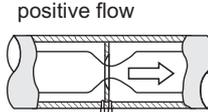
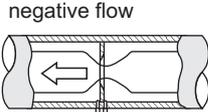
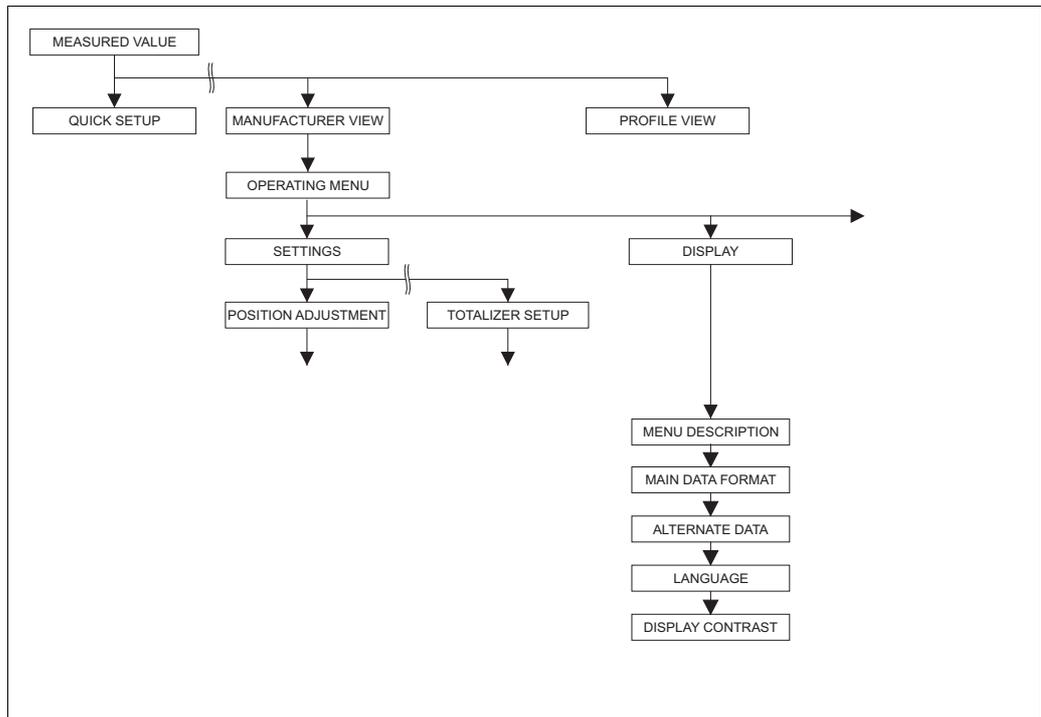
Table 20: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → TOTALIZER SETUP																	
Parameter name	Description																
TOT. 1 USER UNIT (627) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 106	<p>Enter text (unit) for customer-specific unit for totalizer 1. You can enter a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters here. → See also FACT. U. U. TOTAL. 1.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TOTALIZER 1 UNIT = User unit <p> Note! Only the first five characters are shown on the on-site display. For example, if "crates" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate" is displayed. If the unit contains a slash, up to eight characters can be shown on the on-site display. The maximum number of characters in the counter is again limited to five. For example, if "crates/m2" is specified as the customer-specific unit, "crate/m2" is displayed. FieldCare accepts units with eight characters at most. The fraction bar (slash) counts as one character.</p> <p>Factory setting: -----</p>																
FACT. U. U. TOTAL. 1 (329) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 104	<p>Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific unit for totalizer 1. The conversion factor must be entered in relation to an appropriate SI unit, e.g. m³ for the "Volume p. cond." FLOW-MEAS. TYPE. → See also TOT. 1 USER UNIT.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TOTALIZER 1 UNIT = User unit <p>Example: You want the measured value to be displayed in "buckets".</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - MEASURED VALUE = 1 m³ ≙ 100 buckets - Entry TOT. 1 USER UNIT: bucket - Entry FACT. U. U. TOTAL. 1: 100 - Result: MEASURED VALUE = 100 buckets <p>Factory setting: 1.0</p>																
NEG. FLOW TOT. 1 (400) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 108	<p>Specify way of counting negative flows for totalizer 1.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Options</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Inc. on. neg. flow</td> <td>Total increases</td> <td>Total increases</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dec. on neg. flow</td> <td>Total increases</td> <td>Total decreases</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stop on neg. flow</td> <td>Total increases</td> <td>Total remains constant</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">P01-sMD7xxxx-16-xx-xx-xx-003</p> <p>Factory setting: Positive</p>					Options			Inc. on. neg. flow	Total increases	Total increases	Dec. on neg. flow	Total increases	Total decreases	Stop on neg. flow	Total increases	Total remains constant
																	
Options																	
Inc. on. neg. flow	Total increases	Total increases															
Dec. on neg. flow	Total increases	Total decreases															
Stop on neg. flow	Total increases	Total remains constant															
RESET TOTALIZER1 (331) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 110	<p>You reset totalizer 1 to zero with this parameter.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Abort (do not reset) ■ Reset <p>Factory setting: Abort</p>																
TOTALIZER 2 UNIT (399), (663), (665), (667) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 103, 157, 169, 171, 173	<p>Select unit for totalizer 2. → See also TOTAL 1. ENG. UNIT.</p> <p>The index depends on the FLOW-MEAS. TYPE selected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Index 103: TOTALIZER 1 UNIT (general) - Index 157 (399): FLOW-MEAS. TYPE "Volume p. cond." - Index 169 (663): FLOW-MEAS. TYPE "Mass" - Index 171 (665): FLOW-MEAS. TYPE "Gas. std. cond." - Index 173 (667): FLOW-MEAS. TYPE "Gas. norm cond." <p>Factory setting: m³</p>																

Table 20: OPERATING MENU → SETTINGS → TOTALIZER SETUP	
Parameter name	Description
TOT. 2 USER UNIT (628) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 107	Enter text (unit) for customer-specific unit for totalizer 2. → See also TOT. 1 USER UNIT. Prerequisite: ■ TOTALIZER 2 UNIT = User unit Factory setting: -----
FACT. U. U. TOTAL. 2 (330) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 105	Enter conversion factor for a customer-specific unit for totalizer 2. → See also FACT. U. U. TOTAL. 1. Prerequisite: ■ TOTALIZER 2 UNIT = User unit Factory setting: 1.0
NEG. FLOW TOT. 2 (416) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 109	Specify way of counting negative flows for totalizer 2. → See NEG. FLOW TOT. 1. Factory setting: Positive



P01-xMx7xxxx-10-xx-xx-xx-014

Fig. 37: DISPLAY group

Table 21: OPERATING MENU → DISPLAY	
Parameter name	Description
MENU DESCRIPTOR (416) Selection Slot: 0 Index: 80	<p>Specify contents for the main line of the on-site display in the measuring mode. → See also Operating Instructions BA294P (Deltabar S), BA295P (Cerabar S) or BA356P (Deltapilot S), Section 5.1 "On-site display".</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Main measured value (PV) ■ Main measured value (%) ■ Pressure ■ Flow ■ Level ■ Tank content ■ Temperature ■ Error number ■ Totalizer 1 ■ Totalizer 2 <p>The selection depends on the measuring mode chosen.</p> <p>Factory setting: Main measured value (PV)</p>
MAIN DATA FORMAT (688) Selection Slot: 0 Index: 81	<p>Specifies the number of places after the decimal point for the value displayed in the main line. → See also Operating Instructions BA294P (Deltabar S), BA295P (Cerabar S) or BA356P (Deltapilot S), Section 5.1 "On-site display".</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Auto ■ x.x ■ x.xx ■ x.xxx ■ x.xxxx ■ x.xxxxx <p>Factory setting: Auto</p>
ALTERNATE DATA (423) Selection Slot: 0 Index: 82	<p>Switch on "Alternating display" mode.</p> <p>In this display mode, the on-site display alternates between the following measured values depending on the measuring mode selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Pressure: main measured value (PV) or main measured value (%) (MEASURED VALUE), pressure (PRESSURE) and temperature (TEMP. SENSOR) – Level: main measured value (PV) or main measured value (%) (MEASURED VALUE), pressure (PRESSURE) and temperature (TEMP. SENSOR) – Flow: main measured value (PV) or main measured value (%) (MEASURED VALUE), pressure (PRESSURE), temperature (TEMP. SENSOR), totalizer 1 (TOTALIZER 1) and totalizer 2 (TOTALIZER 2) <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On <p>Factory setting: Off</p>

Table 21: OPERATING MENU → DISPLAY	
Parameter name	Description
LANGUAGE Selection Slot: 0 Index: 78	<p>Select the menu language for the on-site display.</p> <p> Note!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ In the FieldCare, the LANGUAGE parameter is arranged in the DISPLAY function group. ■ Select the menu language for FieldCare by means of the "Language Button" in the configuration window. Select the menu language for the FieldCare frame via the "Extra" menu → "Options" → "Display" → "Language". <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Deutsch ■ English ■ Français ■ Italiano ■ Español ■ Nederlands <p>Factory setting: English</p>
DISPLAY CONTRAST (339) Entry Slot: 0 Index: 79	<p>Adjust contrast of on-site display.</p> <p>You specify the contrast of the display with a number. Changes are only accepted as single steps, i.e. to change the value from "8" to "4", you need to save four times. You can also adjust the contrast of the display by means of the keys on the electronic insert or at the device.</p> <p>→ See also Operating Instructions BA294P (Deltabar S), BA295P (Cerabar S) or BA332P (Deltapilot S), Section 5.2.3 "Function of operating keys".</p> <p>Input range: 4...13, 4: contrast weaker (brighter), 13: contrast stronger (darker).</p> <p>Factory setting: 8</p>

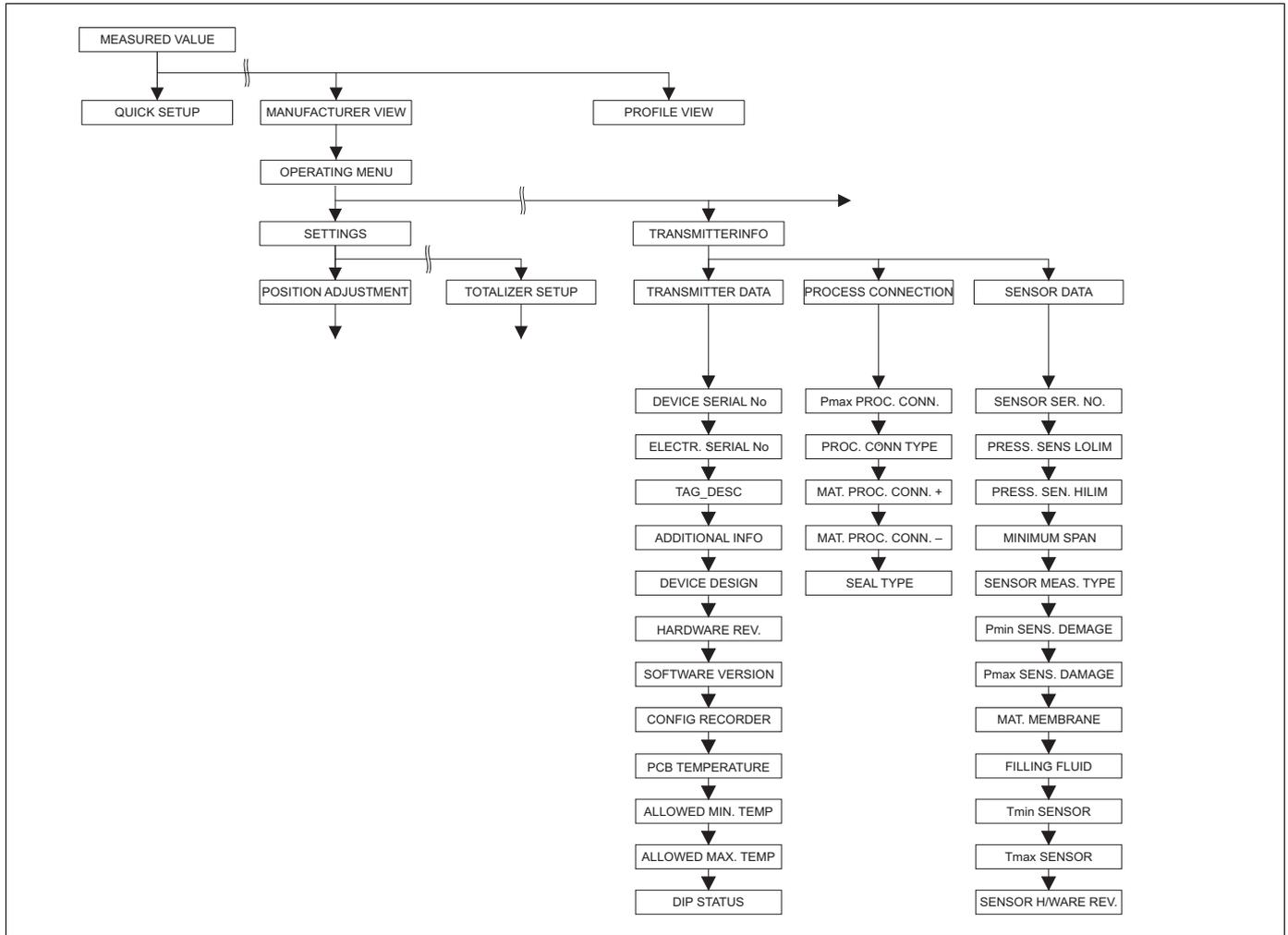


Fig. 38: TRANSMITTER INFO group
 → For the PA DATA function group, see Page 107, Table 23
 → For the TRANSMITTER DATA function group, see Page 109, Table 24
 → For the PROCESS CONNECTION function group, see Page 110, Table 25
 → For the SENSOR DATA function group, see Page 111, Table 26

Table 23: OPERATING MENU → TRANSMITTER INFO → PA DATA	
Parametername	Beschreibung
IDENT NUMBER SEL (990) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 40	Select device master file (GSD). Deltabar S: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0x9700: Profile GSD ■ 0x1542: Device-specific GSD (factory setting) ■ 0x1504: Device-specific GSD, device acts like a Deltabar S FMD230, FMD630, FMD633, PMD230 or PMD235. → See Operating Instructions BA167P. Cerabar S: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0x9700: Profile GSD ■ 0x1541: Device-specific GSD (factory setting) ■ 0x1501: Device-specific GSD, device acts like a Cerabar S PMC731, PMP731, PMC631 or PMP635. → See Operating Instructions BA168P. Deltapilot S: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ New Device (0x154F): Device-specific GSD ((factory setting) ■ Old Device (0x1503): Device-specific GSD, device acts like a Deltapilot S DB50, DB50L, DB51, DB52 oder DB53. → Siehe Operating Instructions BA164F. ■ Profile (0x9700): Profile GSD

Table 23: OPERATING MENU → TRANSMITTER INFO → PA DATA	
Parametername	Beschreibung
SET UNIT TO BUS (991) Auswahl Slot: 0 Index: 61	<p>The on-site display and the MEASURED VALUE parameter display the same value as standard. The digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT works independently of the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE.</p> <p>The following operating options are available so that the on-site display, the MEASURED VALUE and the digital output value display the same value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Set the values for the upper and lower PV SCALE limit (→ see Page 138) and OUT SCALE (→ see Page 138) as equal in the Analog Input Block ■ Confirm the option "On" by means of the "SET UNIT TO BUS" parameter. By confirming this, the limits for PV SCALE and OUT SCALE are automatically set as equal. <p> Note! If you confirm the SET UNIT TO BUS parameter, please note that a change in the digital output value can affect the control system.</p>
AI OUT VALUE (992) Display Slot: 1 Index: 26	Displays the output value of the Analog Input Block.
AI OUT STATUS (993) Display Slot: 1 Index: 26	Displays the status of the OUT value.
2ND CYCLIC VALUE (994) Auswahl Slot: 0 Index: 68	<p>Use this parameter to specify which value is transmitted via the bus as the second cyclic value.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Temperature (→ see Page 114) ■ Sensor Value: corresponds to the SENSOR PRESSURE parameter (→ see Page 114) ■ Trimmed Value: corresponds to the CORRECTED PRESS. parameter (→ see Page 114) ■ Secondary Value 1: corresponds to the PRESSURE parameter (→ see Page 114) <p>Factory setting: Temperature</p>
SEL. DISPLAY VALUE (995) Selection Slot: 0 Index: 63	<p>Use this parameter to specify whether the primary value or a value of the PLC is shown on the on-site display.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Primary value (PV): the primary value is shown on the on-site display. ■ PA Input Value: a value from the PLC is shown on the on-site display (→ see this Table, PA INPUT VALUE). <p>Example for the "Input Value" option, Deltabar S:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A Deltabar S measures a volume flow. The temperature and the pressure are also measured at the measuring point at the same time. All these measured values are sent to a PLC. The PLC calculates the steam mass from the volume flow, temperature and pressure measured values. Use the "PA Input Value" option to assign this calculated value to the on-site display. <p>Example for the "Input Value" option, Cerabar S or Deltapilot S:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Two devices measure the pressure drop by means of a filter. The differential pressure is formed in the PLC. Use the "PA Input Value" option to assign this calculated value to the on-site display. <p>Factory setting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Primary value (PV)
PA INPUT VALUE (996) Display Slot: 0 Index: 62	<p>The value displayed here are transmitted by the PLC to the device. The PA INPUT VALUE can be shown on the on-site display (→ see this Table, SEL. DISPLAY VALUE).</p> <p>Factory setting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0.0

Table 23: OPERATING MENU → TRANSMITTER INFO → PA DATA

Parametername	Beschreibung
BUS ADDRESS (998) Display Slot: 0 Index: 59	<p>Displays the device address in the PROFIBUS PA network You can configure the address either locally on the electronic insert (hardware addressing) or via the software (software addressing). Using a DIP switch on the electronic insert, you specify whether the hardware address or the software address takes effect. → For further information on device addressing, see Operating Instructions BA294P (Deltabar S), BA295P (Cerabar S) or BA356P (Deltapilot S), Section 5.7 "Configuring the device address".</p> <p>Factory setting: 126</p>

Table 24: OPERATING MENU → TRANSMITTER INFO → TRANSMITTER DATA

Parameter name	Description
DEVICE SERIAL No (354) Display Slot: 0 Index: 28	Displays the serial number of the device (11 alphanumeric characters).
ELECTR. SERIAL No (386) Display Slot: 0 Index: 97	Displays the serial number of the main electronics (11 alphanumeric characters).
TAG DESCRIPTION (988) Entry Slot: 0 Index: 18	<p>Enter tag name e.g. TAG number (max. 32 alphanumeric characters).</p> <p>Factory setting: ----- or as per order specifications</p>
ADDITIONAL INFO (272) Entry Slot: 0 Index: 36	<p>Enter tag description (max. 32 alphanumeric characters).</p> <p>Factory setting: Empty field or as per order specifications</p>
DEVICE DESIGN. (350) Display Slot: 0 Index: 69	Displays the device designation and order code.
HARDWARE REV. (266) Display Slot: 0 Index: 25	Displays the revision number of the main electronics e.g.: V02.00.00
SOFTWARE VERSION (264) Display Slot: 0 Index: 24	Displays the software version e.g.: V 04.00.10
CONFIG RECORDER (352) Display Slot: 0 Index: 74	<p>Displays the configuration counter. This counter is increased by one with each change to a parameter or group. The counter counts to 65535 and then starts again at zero. Changes in the parameters of the DISPLAY function group do not increase the counter.</p>
PCB TEMPERATURE (357) Display Slot: 0 Index: 98	Displays the measured temperature of the main electronics.

Table 24: OPERATING MENU → TRANSMITTER INFO → TRANSMITTER DATA	
Parameter name	Description
ALLOWED MIN. TEMP (358) Display Slot: 0 Index: 99	Displays the lower temperature limit of the main electronics.
ALLOWED MAX. TEMP (359) Display Slot: 0 Index: 100	Displays the upper temperature limit of the main electronics.
DIP STATUS (365) Display Slot: 0 Index: 41	<p>Displays the status of DIP switch 1 on the electronic insert. You can lock or unlock parameters relevant to the measured value with DIP switch 1. If operation is locked by means of the INSERT PIN No. parameter, you can only unlock operation again by means of this parameter. (→ INSERT PIN NO, see Page 119.) → See also Operating Instructions BA294P (Deltabar S), BA295P (Cerabar S) or BA356P (Deltapilot S), Section 5.7 "Locking/unlocking operation".</p> <p>Display:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ On (locking switched on) ■ Off (locking switched off) <p>Factory setting: Off (locking switched off)</p>

Table 25: OPERATING MENU → TRANSMITTER INFO → PROCESS CONNECTION	
Parameter name	Description
Pmax PROC. CONN. (570) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 101	<p>For entering and displaying the maximum permitted pressure of the process connection.</p> <p>Factory setting: In accordance with nameplate data (→ see also Operating Instructions BA294P (Deltabar S), BA295P (Cerabar S) or BA356P (Deltapilot S), Section 2.1.1 nameplate)</p>
PROC. CONN. TYPE (482) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 41	<p>For selecting and displaying the process connection type.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Not used ■ Unknown ■ Special ■ Oval flange ■ Thread female ■ Thread male ■ Flange ■ Remote seal

Table 25: OPERATING MENU → TRANSMITTER INFO → PROCESS CONNECTION	
Parameter name	Description
MAT. PROC. CONN. + (360) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 42	For selecting and displaying the material of the process connection (P+). → See also parameter description for MAT. PROC. CONN. - Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Not used ■ Unknown ■ Special ■ Steel ■ 304 st. steel ■ 316 st. steel ■ Alloy C ■ Monel ■ Tantalum ■ Titanium ■ PTFE (Teflon) ■ 316L st. steel ■ PVC ■ Inconel ■ PVDF ■ ECTFE Factory setting: As per order specifications
MAT. PROC. CONN. - (361) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 150	For selecting and displaying the material of the process connection (P-). → See also parameter description for MAT. PROC. CONN. + Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Deltabar S differential pressure transmitter
SEAL TYPE (362) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 40	For selecting and displaying the material of the process seal. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Not used ■ Unknown ■ Special ■ FKM Viton ■ NBR ■ EPDM ■ Urethane ■ IIR ■ Kalrez ■ FKM Viton oxyg ■ CR ■ MVQ ■ PTFE glass ■ PTFE graphite ■ PTFE oxygen ■ Copper ■ Copper f. oxygen Factory setting: As per order specifications

Table 26: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → TRANSMITTER INFO → SENSOR DATA	
Parameter name	Description
SENSOR SER. No. (250) Display Slot: 2 Index: 33	Displays the serial number of the sensor (11 alphanumeric characters).
PRESS. SENS LOLIM (484) Display Slot: 2 Index: 26	Displays the lower measuring limit of the sensor.

Table 26: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → TRANSMITTER INFO → SENSOR DATA	
Parameter name	Description
PRESS. SENS HILIM (485) Display Slot: 2 Index: 25	Displays the upper measuring limit of the sensor.
MINIMUM SPAN (591) Display Slot: 2 Index: 29	Displays the smallest possible span.
SENSOR MEAS.TYPE (581) Display Slot: 2 Index: 32	Displays the sensor type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Deltabar S = differential ■ Cerabar S with gauge pressure sensors = relative ■ Cerabar S with absolute pressure sensors = absolute ■ Deltapilot S = relative
MAT. MEMBRANE (365) Display Slot: 2 Index: 37	Displays the membrane material Factory setting: As per version in the order code → See also Technical Information TI382P (Deltapilot S), TI383P (Cerabar S) or TI416P (Deltapilot S), "Ordering information" section.
FILLING FLUID (366) Display Slot: 2 Index: 38	Displays the filling fluid.
Tmin SENSOR (368) Display Slot: 2 Index: 98	Displays the lower nominal temperature limit of the sensor.
Tmax SENSOR (369) Display Slot: 2 Index: 99	Displays the upper nominal temperature limit of the sensor.
SENS H/WARE REV (487) Display Slot: 2 Index: 100	Displays the revision number of the sensor hardware. e.g.: 1

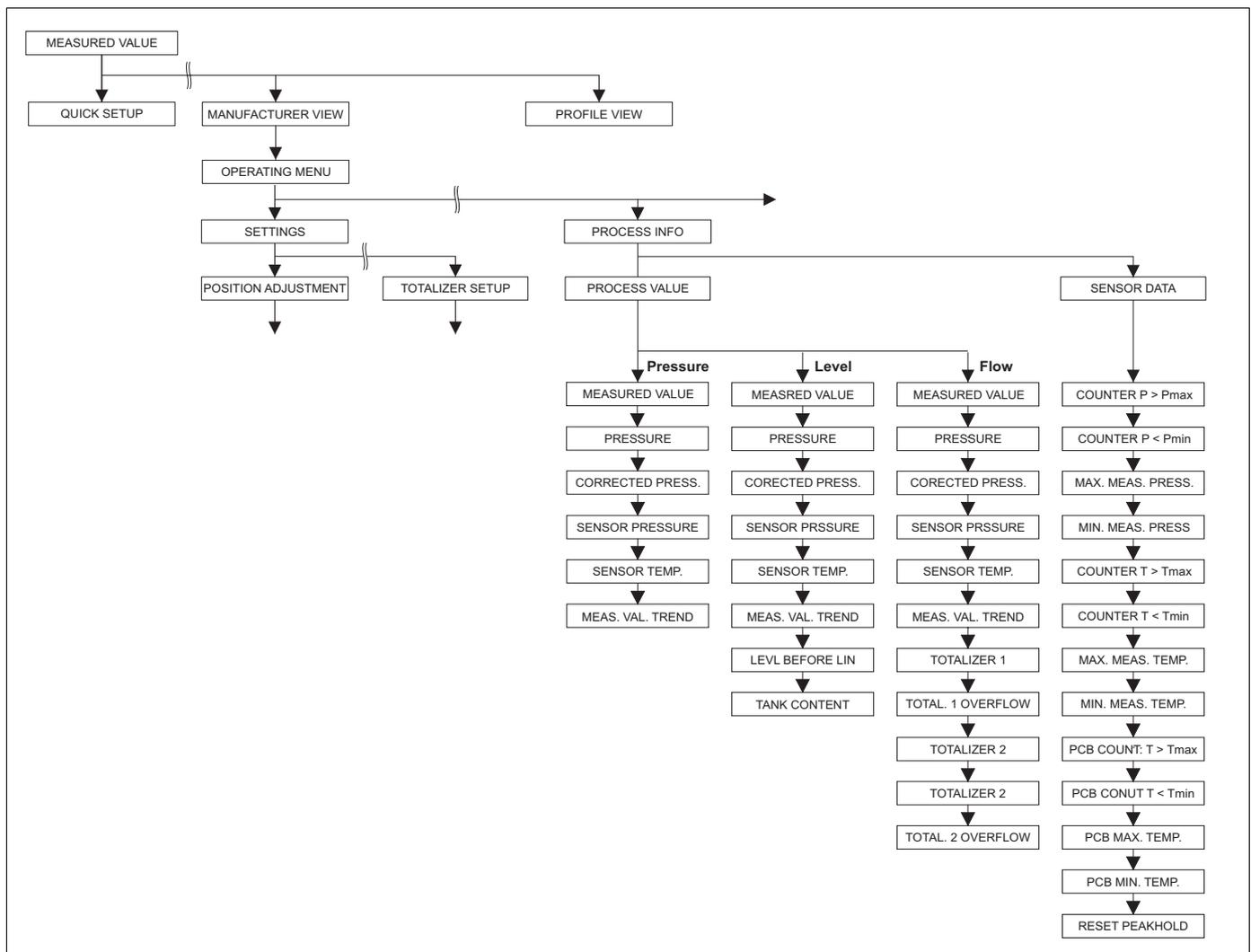


Fig. 39: PROCESSINFO group
 → For the PROCESS VALUES function group, "Pressure" measuring mode, see Page 113, Table 27
 → For the PROCESS VALUES function group, "Level" measuring mode, see Page 114, Table 28
 → For the PROCESS VALUES function group, "Flow" measuring mode, see Page 115, Table 29
 → For the PEAK HOLD INDICATOR function group, see Page 116, Table 30

Table 27: OPERATING MENU → PROCESSINFO → PROCESS VALUES "Pressure"	
Parameter name	Description
Prerequisite: ■ MEASURING MODE = Pressure	
MEASURED VALUE (679) Display Slot: 2 Index: 34	Displays the measured value In the "Pressure" measuring mode, this value corresponds to the PRESSURE parameter.

Table 27: OPERATING MENU → PROCESSINFO → PROCESS VALUES "Pressure"

Parameter name	Description
PRESSURE (301) Display Slot: 2 Index: 45	Displays the measured pressure after sensor recalibration, position adjustment and damping. This value corresponds to the MEASURED VALUE parameter in the "Pressure" measuring mode.
CORRECTED PRESS. (434) Display Slot: 2 Index: 31	Displays the measured pressure after sensor trim and position adjustment and before damping. → See also PRESSURE diagram.
SENSOR PRESSURE (584) Display Slot: 2 Index: 24	Displays the measured pressure before sensor trim, position adjustment and damping. → See also PRESSURE diagram.
SENSOR TEMP. (367) Display Slot: 2 Index: 43	Displays the temperature currently measured in the sensor. This temperature can deviate from the process temperature.
MEAS. VAL. TREND (378) Display Slot: 2 Index: 92	Displays the trend of the pressure measured value. Possibilities: increasing, decreasing, constant

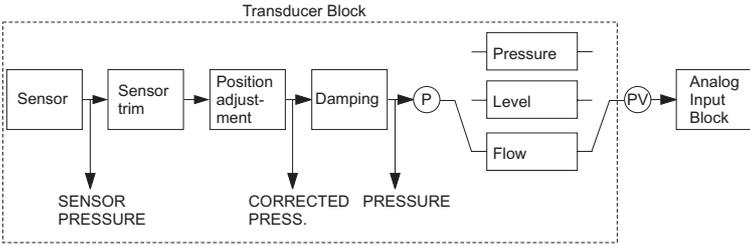
Table 28: OPERATING MENU → PROCESSINFO → PROCESS VALUES "Level"

Parameter name	Description
Prerequisite: ■ MEASURING MODE = Level	
MEASURED VALUE (679) Display Slot: 2 Index: 34	Displays the measured value In the "Level" measuring mode with "Linear" or "Pressure linearized" level type, this value corresponds to the LEVEL BEFORE LIN parameter In the "Level" measuring mode with "Height linearized" level type, this value corresponds to the TANK CONTENT parameter.
PRESSURE (301) Display Slot: 2 Index: 45	Displays the measured pressure after sensor recalibration, position adjustment and damping. This value corresponds to the MEASURED VALUE parameter in the "Pressure" measuring mode.

Table 28: OPERATING MENU → PROCESSINFO → PROCESS VALUES "Level"

Parameter name	Description
CORRECTED PRESS. (434) Display Slot: 2 Index: 31	Displays the measured pressure after sensor trim and position adjustment and before damping. → See also PRESSURE diagram.
SENSOR PRESSURE (584) Display Slot: 2 Index: 24	Displays the measured pressure before sensor trim, position adjustment and damping. → See also PRESSURE diagram.
SENSOR TEMP. (367) Display Slot: 2 Index: 43	Displays the temperature currently measured in the sensor. This temperature can deviate from the process temperature.
MEAS. VAL. TREND (378) Display Slot: 2 Index: 92	Displays the trend of the pressure measured value. Possibilities: increasing, decreasing, constant
LEVEL BEFORE LIN (050) Display Slot: 2 Index: 142	Displays the level value prior to linearisation. Prerequisite: ■ LEVEL MODE = Linear or Height linearized Depending on the setting for the LIN. MEASURAND or COMB. MEASURAND parameter, this parameter displays the current level in % or in a unit of level.
TANK CONTENT (370) Display Slot: 2 Index: 151	Displays the level value after linearisation. Prerequisite: ■ LEVEL MODE = Pressure linearized or Height linearized Depending on the settings for the LINd. MEASURAND or COMB. MEASURAND parameter, the current tank content is displayed in % or in a unit of volume or mass. This value corresponds to the MEASURED VALUE.

Table 29: OPERATING MENU → PROCESSINFO → PROCESS VALUES "Flow"

Parameter name	Description
Prerequisite: ■ MEASURING MODE = Flow	
MEASURED VALUE (679) Display Slot: 2 Index: 34	Displays the measured value In the "Flow" measuring mode, this value corresponds to the SUPPRESSED FLOW parameter.
PRESSURE (301) Display Slot: 2 Index: 45	Displays the measured pressure after sensor recalibration, position adjustment and damping. This value corresponds to the MEASURED VALUE parameter in the "Pressure" measuring mode. 

P01-xMD7xxxx-05-xx-xx-xx-003

Table 29: OPERATING MENU → PROCESSINFO → PROCESS VALUES "Flow"	
Parameter name	Description
CORRECTED PRESS. (434) Display Slot: 2 Index: 31	Displays the measured pressure after sensor trim and position adjustment and before damping. → See also PRESSURE diagram.
SENSOR PRESSURE (584) Display Slot: 2 Index: 24	Displays the measured pressure before sensor trim, position adjustment and damping. → See also PRESSURE diagram.
SENSOR TEMP. (367) Display Slot: 2 Index: 43	Displays the temperature currently measured in the sensor. This temperature can deviate from the process temperature.
MEAS. VAL. TREND (378) Display Slot: 2 Index: 92	Displays the trend of the pressure measured value. Possibilities: increasing, decreasing, constant
SUPPRESSED FLOW (375) Display Slot: 2 Index: 152	Displays the current flow. Depending on the flow mode selected (→ FLOW-MEAS. TYPE), a volume flow, mass flow, standard volume flow or corrected volume flow is displayed.
TOTALIZER 1 (652) Display Slot: 2 Index: 93	Displays the total flow value of totalizer 1. You can reset the value with the RESET TOTALIZER 1 parameter. The TOTAL. 1 OVERFLOW parameter displays the overflow. Example: The value 123456789 m ³ is displayed as follows: – TOTALIZER 1: 3456789 m ³ – TOTAL. 1 OVERFLOW: 12 E7
TOTAL. 1 OVERFLOW (655) Display Slot: 2 Index: 94	Displays the overflow value of totalizer 1. → See also TOTALIZER 1.
TOTALIZER 2 (657) Display Slot: 2 Index: 95	Displays the total flow value of totalizer 2. You cannot reset totalizer 2. The TOTAL. 2 OVERFLOW parameter displays the overflow. → See also example for TOTALIZER 1.
TOTAL. 2 OVERFLOW (658) Display Slot: 2 Index: 96	Displays the overflow value of totalizer 2. → See also TOTALIZER 2 and example for TOTALIZER 1.

Table 30: OPERATING MENU → PROCESSINFO → PEAK HOLD INDICATOR	
Parameter name	Description
COUNTER:P > Pmax (380) Display Slot: 2 Index: 89	Displays the overpressure counter of the sensor The limit value is: upper nominal pressure limit of sensor + 10 % of upper nominal pressure limit of sensor. You can reset this counter by means of the RESET PEAKHOLD parameter.
MAX. MEAS. PRESS. (383) Display Slot: 2 Index: 61	Displays the largest measured pressure value (peak hold indicator). You can reset this indicator by means of the RESET PEAKHOLD parameter.

Table 30: OPERATING MENU → PROCESSINFO → PEAK HOLD INDICATOR	
Parameter name	Description
COUNTER P < Pmin (467) Display Slot: 2 Index: 88	Displays the vacuum pressure counter of the sensor The limit value is: lower nominal pressure limit of sensor – 10 % of upper nominal pressure limit of sensor. You can reset this counter by means of the RESET PEAKHOLD parameter.
MIN. MEAS. PRESS. (469) Display Slot: 2 Index: 62	Displays the smallest measured pressure value (peak hold indicator). You can reset this indicator by means of the RESET PEAKHOLD parameter.
COUNTER:T > Tmax (404) Display Slot: 2 Index: 90	Displays the number of times the specified temperature range of the sensor has been overshoot. You can reset this counter by means of the RESET PEAKHOLD parameter.
MAX. MEAS. TEMP. (471) Display Slot: 2 Index: 63	Displays the largest measured temperature in the sensor (peak hold indicator). You can reset this indicator by means of the RESET PEAKHOLD parameter.
COUNTER:T < Tmin (472) Display Slot: 2 Index: 91	Displays the number of times the specified temperature range of the sensor has been undershot. You can reset this counter by means of the RESET PEAKHOLD parameter.
MIN. MEAS. TEMP. (474) Display Slot: 2 Index: 64	Displays the smallest measured temperature in the sensor (peak hold indicator). You can reset this indicator by means of the RESET PEAKHOLD parameter.
PCB COUNT:T > Tmax (488) Display Slot: 2 Index: 101	Displays the number of times the specified temperature range of the electronics has been overshoot.
PCB MAX. TEMP. (490) Display Slot: 2 Index: 102	Displays the largest electronics temperature measured.
PCB COUNT:T < Tmin (492) Display Slot: 2 Index: 103	Displays the number of times the specified temperature range of the electronics has been undershot.
PCB MIN. TEMP. (494) Display Slot: 2 Index: 104	Displays the smallest electronics temperature measured.

Table 30: OPERATING MENU → PROCESSINFO → PEAK HOLD INDICATOR	
Parameter name	Description
RESET PEAKHOLD (382) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 153	<p>This parameter lists all the peak hold indicator parameters that can be reset. You can select the peak hold indicators you want to reset.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ None ■ Max. pressure ■ Min. pressure ■ Pmax history ■ Pmin history ■ Max. temp. ■ Min. temp. ■ Tmax history ■ Tmin history ■ Reset all <p>Factory setting: None</p>

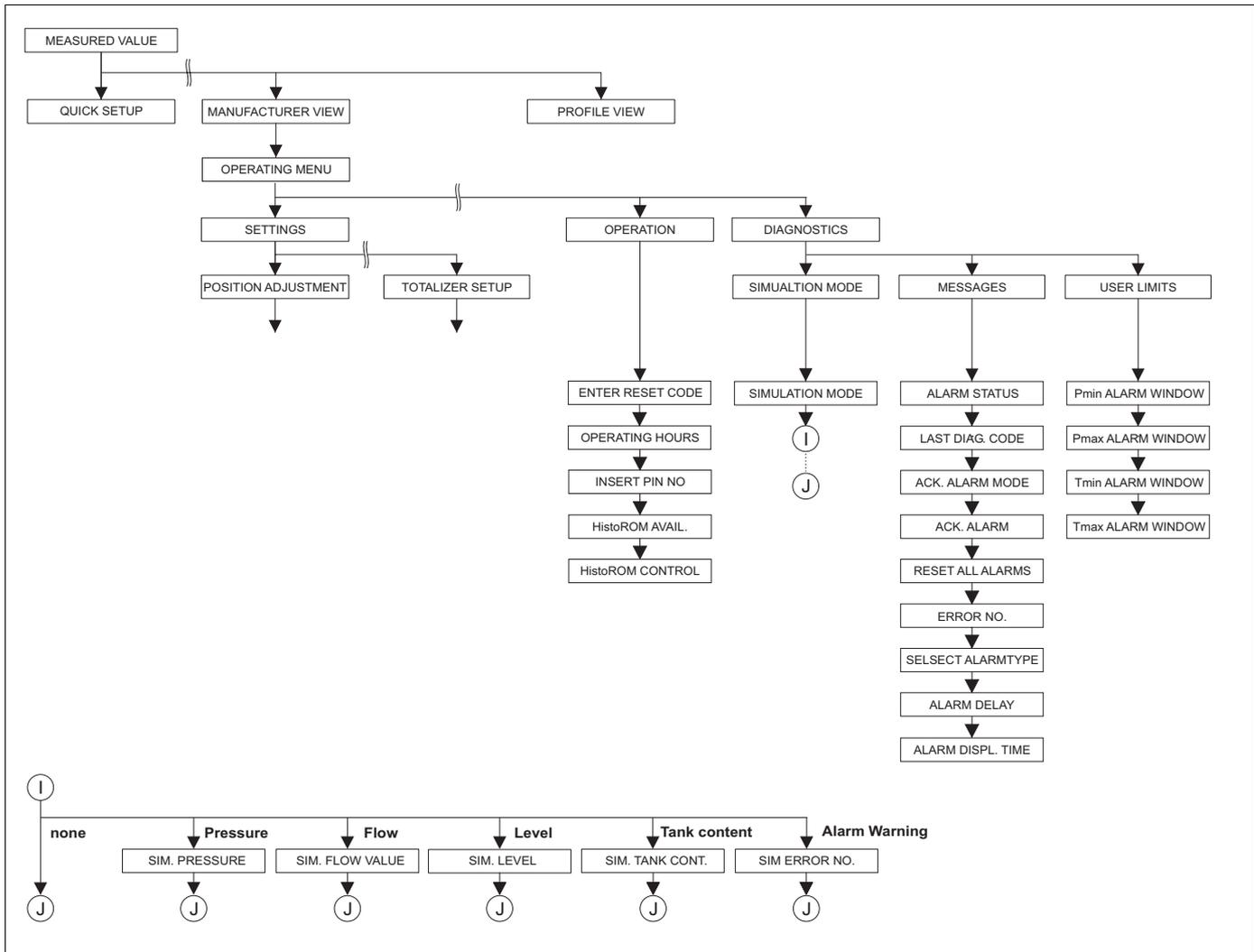


Fig. 40: OPERATING and DIAGNOSTICS group
 → For the OPERATING group, see Page 119, Table 31
 → For the SIMULATION function group, see Page 120, Table 32
 → For the MESSAGES function group, see Page 121, Table 33
 → For the USER LIMITS function group, see Page 122, Table 34

Table 31: OPERATING MENU → OPERATING	
Parameter name	Description
ENTER RESET CODE (047) Entry Slot: 0 Index: 35	Reset parameters completely or partially to factory values or delivery status. → See also Operating Instructions BA294P (Deltabar S), BA295P (Cerabar S) or BA356P (Deltapilot S), Section 5.8 "Factory setting" (reset). Factory setting: 0
OPERATING HOURS (409) Display Slot: 0 Index: 75	Displays the hours of operation. This parameter cannot be reset.
INSERT PIN NO (048) Entry Slot: 0 Index: 34	For entering a code to lock or unlock operation.  Note! <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The -symbol on the on-site display indicates that operation is locked. Parameters which refer to how the display appears, e.g. LANGUAGE and DISPLAY CONTRAST can still be altered. ■ If operation is locked by means of the DIP-switch, you can only unlock operation again by means of the DIP-switch. If operation is locked by means of the on-site display or remote operation e.g. FieldCare, you can unlock operation again by means of the on-site display or using remote operation. → See also Operating Instructions BA294P (Deltabar S), BA295P (Cerabar S) or BA356 (Deltapilot S), Section 5.7 "Locking/unlocking operation". Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lock: enter the number 0. ■ Unlock: enter the number 2457. Factory setting: 2457
HistoROM AVAIL. (831) Display Slot: 0 Index: 94	Indicates whether the optional HistoROM®/M-DAT memory module is connected to the electronic insert. → See also Operating Instructions BA294P (Deltabar S), BA295P (Cerabar S) or BA356P (Deltapilot S), Section 5.5 "HistoROM®/M-DAT (optional)". Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Yes (HistoROM®/M-DAT is attached to the electronic insert) ■ No (HistoROM®/M-DAT is not attached to the electronic insert)
DOWNLOAD SELECT (014) Options Slot: 2 Index: 107	Select download function from HistoROM to device. The selection has no effect on an upload from the device to the HistoROM. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A HistoROM®/M-DAT is attached to the electronic insert (HistoROM AVAIL. = yes) Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Configuration copy: For this option, all parameters apart from the DEVICE SERIAL No, DEVICE DESIGN., and the parameters of the POSITION ADJUSTMENT and PROCESS CONNECTION group are overwritten. ■ Device replacement: With this option, all parameters except for DEVICE SERIAL No, DEVICE DESIGN. and the parameters of the POSITION ADJUSTMENT and PROCESS CONNECTION group are overwritten. ■ Electronics replace: With this option, all parameters except for the parameters of the POSITION ADJUSTMENT group are overwritten. Factory setting: Copy config. (if HistoROM®/M-DAT is attached to the electronic insert)

Table 31: OPERATING MENU → OPERATING	
Parameter name	Description
HistoROM CONTROL (832) Selection Slot: 0 Index: 96	<p>For selecting the direction for copying the data. → See also Operating Instructions BA294P (Deltabar S), BA295P (Cerabar S) or Deltapilot S (BA356P), Section 5.5. "HistoROM®/M-DAT (optional)".</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A HistoROM®/M-DAT is attached to the electronic insert (HistoROM AVAIL. = yes) <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Abort ■ HistoROM → Device ■ Device → HistoROM <p>Factory setting: Abort (if HistoROM®/M-DAT is connected to the electronic insert)</p>

Table 32: OPERATING MENU → DIAGNOSTICS → SIMULATION	
Parameter name	Description
SIMULATION MODE (413) Selection Slot: 2 Index: 87	<p>Switch on simulation and select simulation type. Any simulation running is switched off if the measuring mode or level type is changed.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ None ■ Pressure, → see also this table parameter description for SIM. PRESSURE ■ Flow (only differential pressure transmitter), → see also this table parameter description for SIM. FLOW VALUE ■ Level, → see also this table parameter description for SIM. LEVEL ■ Tank content, → see also this table parameter description for SIM. TANK CONT. ■ Alarm/warning, , → see also this table parameter description for SIM. ERROR NO. <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0;"> </div> <p>Factory setting: None</p>
SIM. PRESSURE (414) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 205	<p>Enter simulation value. → See also SIMULATION MODE.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ SIMULATION MODE = Pressure <p>Factory setting: Current pressure measured value</p>
SIM. FLOW VALUE (639) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 165	<p>Enter simulation value. → See also SIMULATION MODE.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MEASURING MODE = Pressure and SIMULATION MODE = Flow ■ MEASURING MODE = Flow and SIMULATION MODE = Flow
SIM. LEVEL (714) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 182	<p>Enter simulation value. → See also SIMULATION MODE.</p> <p>Prerequisite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MEASURING MODE = Level and SIMULATION MODE = Level

Table 32: OPERATING MENU → DIAGNOSTICS → SIMULATION

Parameter name	Description
SIM. TANK CONT. (715) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 183	Enter simulation value. → See also SIMULATION MODE. Prerequisites: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MEASURING MODE = Level, LEVEL MODE = Pressure linearized and SIMULATION MODE = Tank content ■ MEASURING MODE = Level, LEVEL MODE = Height linearized and SIMULATION MODE = Tank content
SIM. ERROR NO. (476) Entry Slot: 0 Index: 76	Enter message number. → See also SIMULATION MODE. → See also these Operating Instructions, Section 8.1 "Messages", "Code" table column. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ SIMULATION MODE = Alarm/Warning Factory setting: 613 (simulation active)

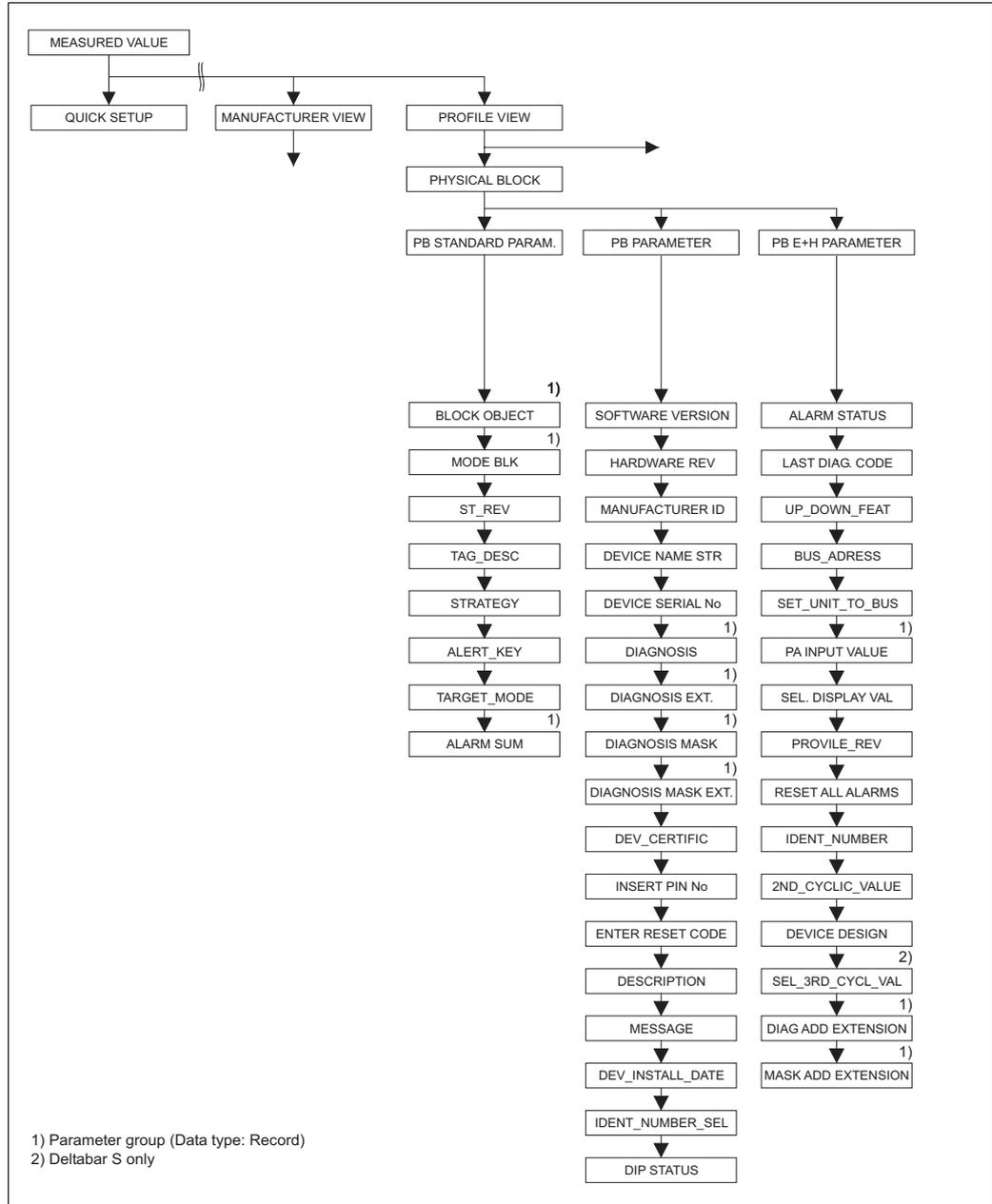
Table 33: OPERATING MENU → DIAGNOSTICS → MESSAGES

Parameter name	Description
ALARM STATUS (046) Display Slot: 0 Index: 54	Displays the current messages present. → See also these Operating Instructions, Section 8.1. "Messages" and Section 8.3 "Confirming messages". On-site display <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The measured value display shows the message with the highest priority. ■ The ALARM STATUS parameter shows all the messages in descending order of priority. You can scroll through all the messages present with the  or  key. FieldCare <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The ALARM STATUS parameter show the message with the highest priority.
LAST DIAG. CODE (564) Display Slot: 0 Index: 55	Displays the last messages that occurred and were eliminated.  Note! <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ On-site display: you can scroll through the last 15 messages with the  or  key. ■ FieldCare: the last message appears on the display. ■ Use the RESET ALL ALARMS parameter to delete the messages listed in the LAST DIAG. CODE parameter.
ACK. ALARM MODE (401) Selection Slot: 0 Index: 85	Switch on acknowledge alarm mode. → See also ACK. ALARM. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ On ■ Off Factory setting: Off
ACK. ALARM (500) Selection Slot: 0 Index: 86	Acknowledge alarm. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ACK. ALARM MODE = On Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Abort ■ Confirm The cause of the alarm must be eliminated, the message must be acknowledged via the ACK. ALARM parameter and, where applicable, the ALARM DISPL. TIME (→ Page 122) has to have elapsed before the device starts measuring again following an alarm. → See also these Operating Instructions, Section 8.3 "Confirming messages". Factory setting: Abort

Parameter name	Description
RESET ALL ALARMS (603) Selection Slot: 0 Index: 65	Use this parameter to reset all the messages of the LAST DIAG. CODE parameter. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Abort ■ Confirm Factory setting: Abort
ERROR No. Entry Slot: 0 Index: 88	For "Error"-type messages, you can decide whether the device should behave as in the event of an alarm (A) or as in the event of a warning (W). Enter the corresponding message number for this parameter. → See also SELECT ALARMTYPE. → See also these Operating Instructions, Section 8.1 "Messages" and Section 8.2 "Response of outputs to errors".
SELECT ALARMTYPE (595) – Entry (600) – Selection Slot: 0 Index: 87	For "Error"-type messages, you can decide whether the device should behave as in the event of an alarm (A) or as in the event of a warning (W). → See also ERROR No. → See also these Operating Instructions, Section 8.2 "Response of outputs to errors". Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Alarm (A): output current assumes a defined value. ■ Warning (W): device continues measuring On-site display: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the corresponding message number for ERROR No. field. 2. Select "Alarm" or "Warning" option. FieldCare: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the corresponding message number via the ERROR No. parameter. 2. Use the SELECT ALARMTYPE parameter to select the "Alarm" or "Warning" option.
ALARM DELAY (336) Entry Slot: 0 Index: 89	Enter alarm response time.  Note! There is no alarm if the cause of the error is eliminated within the alarm delay time. Input range: 0...100 s Factory setting: 0.0 s
ALARM DISPL. TIME (480) Entry Slot: 0 Index: 90	Enter alarm display time. Once the cause of the error is rectified, the alarm display time starts running.  Note! The following applies if the setting for ACK. ALARM MODE = on: If an alarm appears and the alarm display time elapses before the alarm has been acknowledged, the message will be cleared once it has been acknowledged. → See also these Operating Instructions, Section 8.3 "Confirming messages". Input range: 0...999.9 s Factory setting: 0.0 s

Parameter name	Description
Pmin ALARM WINDOW (332) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 82	Customer-specific process monitoring – enter lower pressure limit. You can use the SELECT ALARMTYPE parameter to enter how the device responds if the operating pressure undershoots the specified value. → See also these Operating Instructions, Section 9.1 "Messages", table, Code E730 and Section 9.2. "Response of outputs to errors". Factory setting: Low sensor limit ■ 1.1 (→ For the low sensor limit, see PRESS. SENS LOLIM.)

Table 34: OPERATING MENU → DIAGNOSTICS → USER LIMITS	
Parameter name	Description
Pmax ALARM WINDOW (333) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 83	Customer-specific process monitoring – enter upper pressure limit. You can use the SELECT ALARMTYPE parameter to enter how the device responds if the operating pressure undershoots the specified value. → See also these Operating Instructions, Section 9.1 "Messages", table, Code E731 and Section 9.2. "Response of outputs to errors". Factory setting: High sensor limit ■ 1.1 (→ For the high sensor limit, see PRESS. SENS HILIM.)
Tmin ALARM WINDOW (334) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 84	Customer-specific process monitoring – enter lower temperature limit. You can use the SELECT ALARMTYPE parameter to enter how the device responds if the operating pressure undershoots the specified value. → See also these Operating Instructions, Section 9.1 "Messages", table, Code E732 and Section 9.2. "Response of outputs to errors". Factory setting: Lower sensor temperature application limit – 10 K (→ For the lower temperature application limit, see Tmin SENSOR)
Tmax ALARM WINDOW (335) Entry Slot: 2 Index: 85	Customer-specific process monitoring – enter upper temperature limit. You can use the SELECT ALARMTYPE parameter to enter how the device responds if the operating pressure undershoots the specified value. → See also these Operating Instructions, Section 9.1 "Messages", table, Code E733 and Section 9.2. "Response of outputs to errors". Factory setting: Upper sensor temperature application limit +10 K (→ For the upper temperature application limit, see Tmax SENSOR)



P01-xMx7xxxx-19-xx-xx-xx-018

Fig. 41: *PHYSICAL BLOCK* group
 → For the *PB STANDARD PARAM.* function group, see Page 125, Table 35
 → For the *PB PARAMETER* function group, see Page 126, Table 36
 → For the *PB E+H PARAMETER* function group, see Page 129, Table 37

Table 35: PROFILE VIEW → PHYSICAL BLOCK → PB STANDARD PARAMETER	
Parameter name	Description
<p>BLOCK OBJECT Display</p> <p>Slot: 0 Index: 16</p>	<p>The BLOCK OBJECT parameter is a structured parameter consisting of 12 elements. This parameter describes the characteristics of the Physical Block.</p> <p>RESERVED</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 250 = Is not used <p>BLOCK_OBJECT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 = Physical Block <p>PARENT_CLASS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 = Transmitter <p>CLASS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 250 = Is not used <p>DD_REFERENCE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Is not supported by Profiles 3.0 <p>DD_REVISION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Is not supported by Profiles 3.0 <p>PROFILE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Number of the PROFIBUS PA profile within the PNO ■ 0x40, 0x02 (compact class B) <p>PROFILE_REVISION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the profile version, here: 0x300 (Profiles 3.0) <p>EXECUTION_TIME</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Is not supported by Profiles 3.0 <p>NUM_OF_PARAMETER</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Parameter number of the Physical Block, here: 95 <p>ADDR_OF_VIEW_1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Address of the VIEW_1 parameter, here: 0x0, 0x6F <p>NUM_OF_VIEWS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 = The Block contains one "View object".
<p>MODE BLK Display</p> <p>Slot: 0 Index: 22</p>	<p>The MODE BLK parameter is a structured parameter consisting of three elements. PROFIBUS makes a distinction between the following block modes: automatic mode (Auto), manual user intervention (MAN) and out of service (O/S). The Physical Block only works in the "Automatic (Auto)" mode.</p> <p>ACTUAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the current block mode. ■ Factory setting: Automatic (Auto) <p>PERMITTED</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the modes supported by the block. ■ Factory setting: 8 = Automatic (Auto) <p>NORMAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the normal operating mode of the block. ■ Factory setting: Automatic (Auto)
<p>ST_REV Display</p> <p>Index: 0 Slot: 17</p>	<p>Displays the counter for static parameters of the Physical Block The counter is incremented by one with each change of a static parameter of the Physical Block. The counter counts up to 65535 and then starts again at zero.</p> <p>Factory setting: 0</p>
<p>TAG DESCRIPTION Entry</p> <p>Slot: 0 Index: 18</p>	<p>Enter tag name e.g. TAG number (max. 32 alphanumeric characters). The parameter is also displayed in the TRANSMITTER DATA group (→ see Page 109).</p> <p>Factory setting: ----- or as per order specifications</p>

Table 35: PROFILE VIEW → PHYSICAL BLOCK → PB STANDARD PARAMETER	
Parameter name	Description
STRATEGY Entry Slot: 0 Index: 19	Enter user-specific value for grouping and thus faster evaluation of the blocks. Grouping takes place by entering the same numerical value for the STRATEGY parameter of the block in question. → See also STRATEGY parameter, Transducer Block (Page 134) and Analog Input Block (Page 136). Input range: 0...65535 Factory setting: 0
ALERT_KEY Entry Slot: 0 Index: 20	Enter user-specific value (e.g. identification number of the plant unit). This information can be used by the control system to sort alarms and events that are generated by this block. Input range: 0...255 Factory setting: 0
TARGET_MODE Selection Slot: 0 Index: 21	Select desired block mode. Only the "Automatic (Auto)" mode can be selected for the Physical Block. Options: ■ Automatic (Auto) Factory setting: Automatic (Auto)
ALARM_SUM Display Slot: 0 Index: 23	The ALARM_SUM parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements. CURRENT ■ Displays the current alarms. ■ Factory setting: 0x0, 0x0 UNACKNOWLEDGE ■ Displays the alarms not acknowledged. This element is not supported by Profiles 3.0. ■ Factory setting: 0x0, 0x0 UNREPORTED ■ Displays the alarms not reported. This element is not supported by Profiles 3.0. ■ Factory setting: 0x0, 0x0 DISABLED ■ Displays the alarms acknowledged. This element is not supported by Profiles 3.0. ■ Factory setting: 0x0, 0x0

Table 36: PROFILE VIEW → PHYSICAL BLOCK → PB PARAMETER	
Parameter name	Description
SOFTWARE_VERSION Display Slot: 0 Index: 24	Displays the software version e.g. V 04.00.10
HARDWARE_REV. Display Slot: 0 Index: 25	Displays the revision number of the main electronics e.g. V02.00.00
MANUFACTURER_ID Display Slot: 0 Index: 26	Displays the manufacturer ID in decimal numerical format. Here: 17 Endress+Hauser

Table 36: PROFILE VIEW → PHYSICAL BLOCK → PB PARAMETER	
Parameter name	Description
DEVICE NAME STR Display Slot: 0 Index: 27	Displays the device designation. Options: Cerabar S, Deltabar S or Deltapilot S
DEVICE SERIAL No. Display Slot: 0 Index: 28	Displays the serial number of the device (11 alphanumeric characters).
DIAGNOSIS Display Slot: 0 Index: 29	The DIAGNOSIS parameter is a structured parameter consisting of two elements. This parameter displays pending profile alarms, bit-encoded. More than one alarm is possible at one time. If the highest-value bit of the fourth byte is set to 1, the DIAGNOSIS EXT. (→ see this Table) and DIAG ADD EXTENSION (→ see Page 131) parameters display further messages. DIAGNOSIS A ■ Factory setting: 0x0, 0x0 DIAGNOSIS B ■ Factory setting: 0x0, 0x0
DIAGNOSIS EXT. Display Slot: 0 Index: 30	The DIAGNOSIS EXT. parameter is a structured parameter consisting of three elements. This parameter displays pending manufacturer-specific alarms and warnings, bit-encoded. More than one alarm is possible at one time. In addition, the DIAG ADD EXTENSION parameter (→ see Page 131) can display further alarms and warnings. DIAG_EXTENSION A ■ Factory setting: 0x0, 0x0 DIAG_EXTENSION B ■ Factory setting: 0x0, 0x0 DIAG_EXTENSION C ■ Factory setting: 0x0, 0x0
DIAGNOSIS MASK Display Slot: 0 Index: 31	The DIAGNOSIS MASK parameter is a structured parameter consisting of two elements. This parameter describes which profile alarms are supported by the device. Bit = 0: alarm is not supported; Bit = 1: alarm is supported. DIAG_MASK A ■ 0xB1, 0x24 DIAG_MASK B ■ 0x0, 0x80
DIAGNOSIS MASK EXT. Display Slot: 0 Index: 32	The DIAGNOSIS MASK EXT. parameter is a structured parameter consisting of three elements. This parameter describes which manufacturer-specific alarms and warnings are supported by the device. Bit = 0: alarm is not supported; Bit = 1: alarm is supported. DIAG_MASK_EXT. A ■ 0xFF, 0xFF DIAG_MASK_EXT. B ■ 0xFF, 0xFF DIAG_MASK_EXT. C ■ 0xFF, 0xFF
DEV_CERTIFIC Display Slot: 0 Index: 33	Displays the certificate.

Table 36: PROFILE VIEW → PHYSICAL BLOCK → PB PARAMETER	
Parameter name	Description
INSERT PIN NO Entry Slot: 0 Index: 34	For entering a code to lock or unlock operation.  Note! <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The -symbol on the on-site display indicates that operation is locked. Parameters which refer to how the display appears, e.g. LANGUAGE and DISPLAY CONTRAST can still be altered. ■ If operation is locked by means of the DIP-switch, you can only unlock operation again by means of the DIP-switch. If operation is locked by means of the on-site display or remote operation e.g. FieldCare, you can unlock operation again by means of the on-site display or using remote operation. → See also Operating Instructions BA294P (Deltabar S), BA295P (Cerabar S) or BA356P (Deltapilot S), Section 5.7 "Locking/unlocking operation". Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lock: enter the number 0. ■ Unlock: enter the number 2457. Factory setting: 2457
ENTER RESET CODE Entry Slot: 0 Index: 35	Reset parameters completely or partially to factory values or delivery status. → See also Operating Instructions BA294P (Deltabar S), BA295P (Cerabar S) or BA356P (Deltapilot S), Section 5.8 "Factory setting" (reset). Factory setting: 0
ADDITIONAL INFO Entry Slot: 0 Index: 36	Enter tag description (max. 32 alphanumeric characters). Factory setting: Empty field or as per order specifications
MESSAGE Entry Slot: 0 Index: 37	Enter user-specific message, e.g. a description of the device within the application or system (max. 32 alphanumeric characters). Factory setting: ----- or as per order specifications
DEV_INSTALL_DATE Entry Slot: 0 Index: 38	Enter device installation date (max. 16 alphanumeric characters). Factory setting: Empty field
IDENT NUMBER SEL Selection Slot: 2 Index: 40	Select device master file (GSD). Deltabar S: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0x9700: Profile GSD ■ 0x1542: Device-specific GSD (factory setting) ■ 0x1504: Device-specific GSD, device acts like a Deltabar S FMD230, FMD630, FMD633, PMD230 or PMD235. → See Operating Instructions BA167P. Cerabar S: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0x9700: Profile GSD ■ 0x1541: Device-specific GSD (factory setting) ■ 0x1501: Device-specific GSD, device acts like a Cerabar S PMC731, PMP731, PMC631 or PMP635. → See Operating Instructions BA168P. Deltapilot S: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0x9700: Profile GSD ■ 0x154F: Device-specific GSD (factory setting) ■ 0x1503: Device-specific GSD, device acts like a Deltapilo S DB50, DB50L, DB51, DB52 or DB53. → See Operating Instructions BA164F.

Table 36: PROFILE VIEW → PHYSICAL BLOCK → PB PARAMETER

Parameter name	Description
DIP STATUS Display Slot: 0 Index: 41	<p>Displays the status of DIP switch 1 on the electronic insert. You can lock or unlock parameters relevant to the measured value with DIP switch 1. If operation is locked by means of the INSERT PIN No. parameter, you can only unlock operation again by means of this parameter. (→ INSERT PIN NO, see Page 119.) → See also Operating Instructions BA294P (Deltabar S), BA295P (Cerabar S) or BA356P (Deltapilot S), Section 5.7 "Locking/unlocking operation".</p> <p>Display:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ On (locking switched on) ■ Off (locking switched off) <p>Factory setting: Off (locking switched off)</p>

Table 37: PROFILE VIEW → PHYSICAL BLOCK → PB E+H PARAMETER

Parameter name	Description
ALARM STATUS Display Slot: 0 Index: 54	<p>Displays the current messages present. → See also these Operating Instructions, Section 9.1. "Messages" and Section 9.3 "Confirming messages". The ALARM STATUS parameter show the message with the highest priority.</p>
LAST DIAG. CODE Display Slot: 0 Index: 55	<p>Displays the last messages that occurred and were eliminated.</p> <p> Note!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Use the RESET ALL ALARMS parameter to delete the messages listed in the LAST DIAG. CODE parameter.
UP_DOWN_FEAT Display Slot: 0 Index: 56	<p>Information for operating programs, such as FieldCare, that binary upload/download is supported.</p>
BUS ADDRESS Display Slot: 0 Index: 59	<p>Displays the device address in the PROFIBUS PA network You can configure the address either locally on the electronic insert (hardware addressing) or via the software (software addressing). Using a DIP switch on the electronic insert, you specify whether the hardware address or the software address takes effect. → For further information on device addressing, see Operating Instructions BA294P (Deltabar S), BA295P (Cerabar S) or BA356P (Deltapilot S), Section 5.7 "Configuring the device address".</p> <p>Factory setting: 126</p>
SET UNIT TO BUS Selection Slot: 0 Index: 61	<p>The on-site display and the MEASURED VALUE parameter display the same value as standard. The digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT works independently of the on-site display or the MEASURED VALUE.</p> <p>The following operating options are available so that the on-site display, the MEASURED VALUE and the digital output value display the same value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Set the values for the upper and lower PV SCALE limit (→ see Page 138) and OUT SCALE (→ see Page 138) as equal in the Analog Input Block ■ Confirm the option "On" by means of the "SET UNIT TO BUS" parameter. By confirming this, the limits for PV SCALE and OUT SCALE are automatically set as equal. <p> Note!</p> <p>If you confirm the SET UNIT TO BUS parameter, please note that a change in the digital output value can affect the control system.</p>

Table 37: PROFILE VIEW → PHYSICAL BLOCK → PB E+H PARAMETER	
Parameter name	Description
PA INPUT VALUE Display Slot: 0 Index: 62	<p>The PA INPUT VALUE parameter is a structured parameter consisting of three elements. The value and status displayed here are transmitted by the PLC to the device. The PA INPUT VALUE can be shown on the on-site display (→ see this Table, SEL. DISPLAY VAL.).</p> <p>VALUE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Factory setting: 0.0000000 <p>STATUS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Factory setting: 0 <p>COM_STAT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ This element indicates whether a value is sent by the PLC to the device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: The PLC does not send any value with a status to the device. 1: The PLC sends a value with a status to the device. ■ Factory setting: 0
SEL. DISPLAY VAL. Selection Slot: 0 Index: 63	<p>Use this parameter to specify whether the primary value or a value of the PLC is shown on the on-site display.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Primary value (PV): the primary value is shown on the on-site display. ■ PA Input Value: a value from the PLC is shown on the on-site display (→ see this Table, PA INPUT VALUE). <p>Example for the "Input Value" option, Deltabar S:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A Deltabar S measures a volume flow. The temperature and the pressure are also measured at the measuring point at the same time. All these measured values are sent to a PLC. The PLC calculates the steam mass from the volume flow, temperature and pressure measured values. Use the "PA Input Value" option to assign this calculated value to the on-site display. <p>Example for the "Input Value" option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Two Cerabar S devices measure the pressure drop by means of a filter. The differential pressure is formed in the PLC. Use the "PA Input Value" option to assign this calculated value to the on-site display. <p>Factory setting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Primary value (PV)
PROFILE_REV Display Slot: 0 Index: 64	<p>Displays the profile version, here: 3.0.</p>
RESET ALL ALARMS Selection Slot: 0 Index: 65	<p>Use this parameter to reset all the alarms of the LAST DIAG. CODE parameter.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Abort ■ Confirm <p>Factory setting: Abort</p>

Table 37: PROFILE VIEW → PHYSICAL BLOCK → PB E+H PARAMETER	
Parameter name	Description
IDENT_NUMBER Display Slot: 0 Index: 66	Displays the device ID number and the selected device master file (GSD). Select the device master file (GSD) by means of the IDENT NUMBER SEL parameter (→ see Page 128). Options for Deltabar S: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0x9700: Profile GSD ■ 0x1542: Device-specific GSD (factory setting) ■ 0x1504: Device-specific GSD, device acts like a Deltabar S FMD230, FMD630, FMD633, PMD230 or PMD235. → See Operating Instructions BA167P. Options for Cerabar S: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0x9700: Profile GSD ■ 0x1541: Device-specific GSD (factory setting) ■ 0x1501: Device-specific GSD, device acts like a Cerabar S PMC731, PMP731, PMC631 or PMP635. → See Operating Instructions BA168P. Options for Deltapilot S: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0x9700: Profile GSD ■ 0x154F: Device-specific GSD (factory setting) ■ 0x1503: Device-specific GSD, device acts like a Deltapilot S DB50, DB50L, DB51, DB52 or DB53. → See Operating Instructions BA164F.
2ND CYCLIC VALUE Selection Slot: 0 Index: 68	Use this parameter to specify which value is transmitted via the bus as the second cyclic value. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Temperature (→ see Page 114) ■ Sensor Value: corresponds to the SENSOR PRESSURE parameter (→ see Page 114) ■ Trimmed Value: corresponds to the CORRECTED PRESS. parameter (→ see Page 114) ■ Secondary Value 1: corresponds to the PRESSURE parameter (→ see Page 114) Factory setting: Temperature
DEVICE DESIGN Display Slot: 0 Index: 69	Displays the device designation and the order code.
SEL_3RD_CYCL_VAL Slot: 0 Index: 93	Use this parameter to specify which value is transmitted via the bus as the third cyclic value. Prerequisite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Deltabar S Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Totalizer 1 (→ see Page 116) ■ Totalizer 2 (→ see Page 116) Factory setting: Totalizer
DIAG_ADD_EXTENSION Display Slot: 0 Index: 91	The DIAG_ADD_EXTENSION parameter is a structured parameter consisting of three elements. This parameter displays pending manufacturer-specific alarms and warnings, bit-encoded. More than one alarm is possible at one time. In addition, the DIAGNOSIS EXT. parameter (→ see Page 127) can display further alarms and warnings. DIAG_ADD_EXT. A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0x0, 0x0 DIAG_ADD_EXT. B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0x0, 0x0 DIAG_ADD_EXT. C <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0x0, 0x0

Table 37: PROFILE VIEW → PHYSICAL BLOCK → PB E+H PARAMETER	
Parameter name	Description
MASK ADD EXTENSION Display Slot: 0 Index: 92	<p>The MASK ADD EXTENSION parameter is a structured parameter consisting of three elements.</p> <p>This parameter describes which manufacturer-specific alarms and warnings are supported by the device. Bit = 0: alarm is not supported; Bit = 1: alarm is supported.</p> <p>DIAG. MASK_ADD_EX ■ 0xFF, 0xFF</p> <p>DIAG. MASK_ADD_EX ■ 0x1F, 0x0</p> <p>DIAG. MASK_ADD_EX ■ 0x0, 0x0</p>

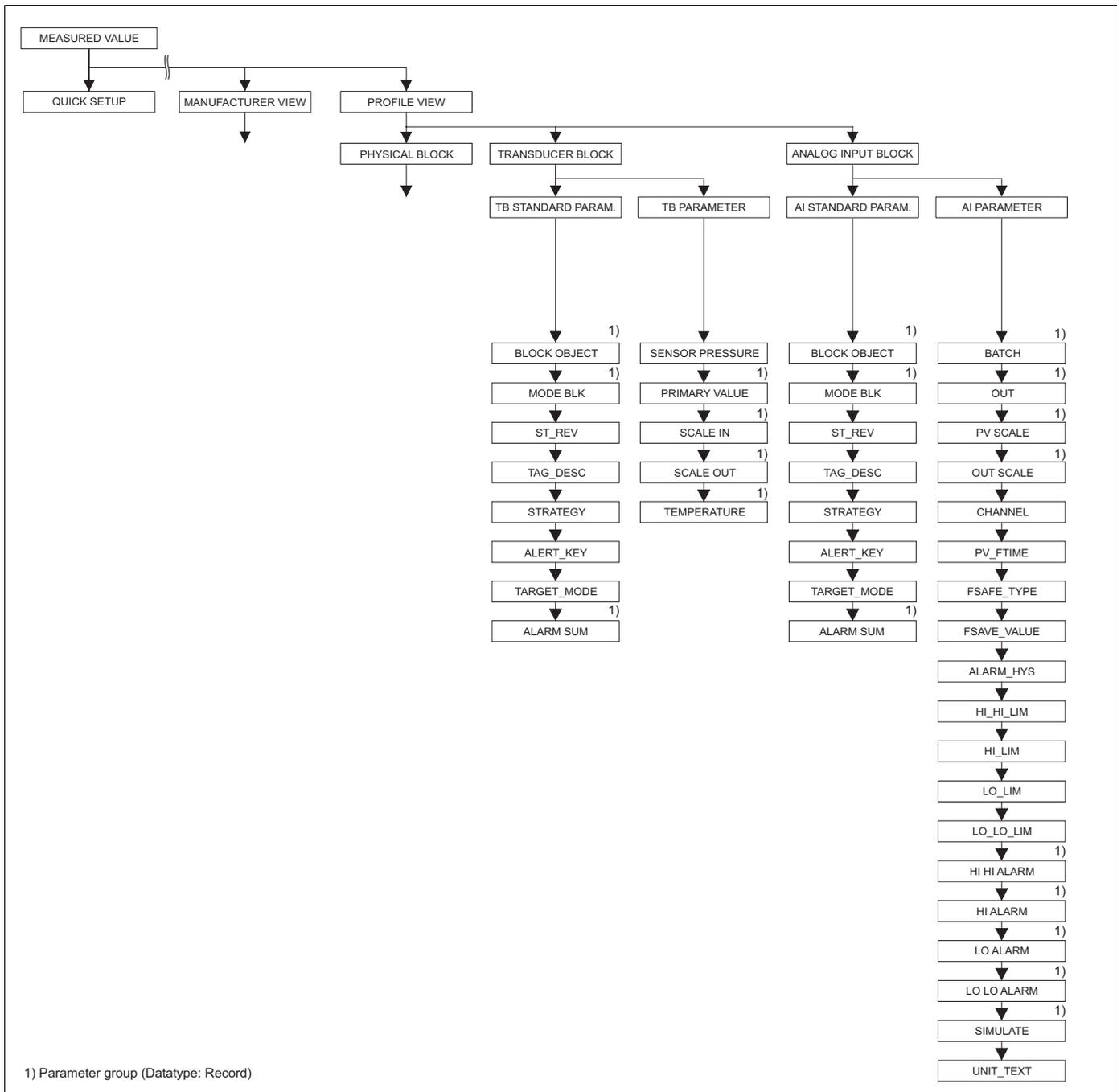


Fig. 42: TRANSDUCER BLOCK and ANALOG INPUT BLOCK group
 → For the TB STANDARD PARAM. function group, see Page 133, Table 38

- For the TB PARAMETER function group, see Page 134, Table 39
- For the AI STANDARD PARAMETER group, see Page 135, Table 40
- For the AI PARAMETER function group, see Page 137, Table 41

Table 38: PROFILE VIEW → TRANSDUCER BLOCK → TB STANDARD PARAMETER	
Parameter name	Description
<p>BLOCK OBJECT Display</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 16</p>	<p>The BLOCK OBJECT parameter is a structured parameter consisting of 12 elements. This parameter describes the characteristics of the Transducer Block.</p> <p>RESERVED</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 250 = Is not used <p>BLOCK_OBJECT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3 = Transducer Block <p>PARENT_CLASS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 = Pressure <p>CLASS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7 = Differential pressure, gauge pressure, absolute pressure <p>DD_REFERENCE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Is not supported by Profiles 3.0 <p>DD_REVISION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Is not supported by Profiles 3.0 <p>PROFILE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Number of the PROFIBUS PA profile within the PNO ■ 0x40, 0x02 (compact class B) <p>PROFILE_REVISION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the profile version, here: 0x300 (Profiles 3.0) <p>EXECUTION_TIME</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Is not supported by Profiles 3.0 <p>NUM_OF_PARAMETER</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Parameter number of the Transducer Block, here: 234 <p>ADDR_OF_VIEW_1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Address of the VIEW_1 parameter, here: 0x0, 0xFA <p>NUM_OF_VIEWS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 = The Block contains one "View object".
<p>MODE BLK Display</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 22</p>	<p>The MODE BLK parameter is a structured parameter consisting of three elements. PROFIBUS makes a distinction between the following block modes: automatic mode (Auto), manual user intervention (MAN) and out of service (O/S). The Transducer Block only works in the "Automatic (Auto)" mode.</p> <p>ACTUAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the current block mode. ■ Factory setting: Automatic (Auto) <p>PERMITTED</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the modes supported by the block. ■ Factory setting: 8 = Automatic (Auto) <p>NORMAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the normal operating mode of the block. ■ Factory setting: Automatic (Auto)
<p>ST_REV Display</p> <p>Index: 2 Slot: 17</p>	<p>Displays the counter for static parameters of the Physical Block The counter is incremented by one with each change of a static parameter of the Physical Block. The counter counts up to 65535 and then starts again at zero.</p> <p>Factory setting: 0</p>
<p>TAG DESCRIPTION Entry</p> <p>Slot: 2 Index: 18</p>	<p>Enter tag name e.g. TAG number (max. 32 alphanumeric characters). The parameter is also displayed in the TRANSMITTER DATA group (→ see Page 109).</p> <p>Factory setting: ----- or as per order specifications</p>

Parameter name	Description
STRATEGY Entry Slot: 2 Index: 19	Enter user-specific value for grouping and thus faster evaluation of the blocks. Grouping takes place by entering the same numerical value for the STRATEGY parameter of the block in question. → See also STRATEGY parameter, Physical Block (Page 126) and Analog Input Block (Page 136). Input range: 0...65535 Factory setting: 0
ALERT_KEY Entry Slot: 2 Index: 20	Enter user-specific value (e.g. identification number of the plant unit). This information can be used by the control system to sort alarms and events that are generated by this block. Input range: 0...255 Factory setting: 0
TARGET_MODE Selection Slot: 2 Index: 21	Select desired block mode. Only the "Automatic (Auto)" mode can be selected for the Transducer Block. Options: ■ Automatic (Auto) Factory setting: Automatic (Auto)
ALARM_SUM Display Slot: 2 Index: 23	The ALARM_SUM parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements. CURRENT ■ Displays the current alarms. ■ Factory setting: 0x0, 0x0 UNACKNOWLEDGE ■ Displays the alarms not acknowledged. This element is not supported by Profiles 3.0. ■ Factory setting: 0x0, 0x0 UNREPORTED ■ Displays the alarms not reported. This element is not supported by Profiles 3.0. ■ Factory setting: 0x0, 0x0 DISABLED ■ Displays the alarms acknowledged. This element is not supported by Profiles 3.0. ■ Factory setting: 0x0, 0x0

Parameter name	Description
SENSOR_PRESSURE Display Slot: 2 Index: 24	Displays the measured pressure before sensor trim, position adjustment and damping. → See also Page 115, PRESSURE figure.
PRIMARY_VALUE Display Slot: 2 Index: 34	The PRIMARY_VALUE parameter is a structured parameter consisting of two elements. MEASURED_VALUE ■ Depending on the settings for the MEASURING MODE, LEVEL TYPE and unit parameters, a value for pressure, level, volume, mass or flow is displayed here. MEASURED_STATUS ■ Displays the status of the measured value.

Table 39: PROFILE VIEW → TRANSDUCER BLOCK → TB PARAMETER	
Parameter name	Description
SCALE IN Entry Slot: 2 Index: 50	The SCALE IN parameter is a structured parameter consisting of two elements. SCALE_IN_100 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Enter the upper limit for the input value of the Transducer Block. ■ Factory setting: upper measuring limit (→ For the upper measuring limit, see URL SENSOR.) SCALE_IN_0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Enter the lower limit for the input value of the Transducer Block. ■ Factory setting: 0
SCALE OUT Entry Slot: 2 Index: 51	The SCALE OUT parameter is a structured parameter consisting of two elements. SCALE_OUT_100 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Enter the upper limit for the output value of the Transducer Block. ■ Factory setting: upper measuring limit (→ For the upper measuring limit, see URL SENSOR.) SCALE_OUT_0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Enter the lower limit for the output value of the Transducer Block. ■ Factory setting: 0
TEMPERATURE Display Slot: 2 Index: 43	The TEMPERATURE parameter is a structured parameter consisting of two elements. TEMP. SENSOR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the temperature currently measured in the sensor. This can deviate from the process temperature. TEMP. STATUS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the status of the temperature measured.

Table 40: PROFILE VIEW → ANALOG INPUT BLOCK → AI STANDARD PARAMETER	
Parameter name	Description
BLOCK OBJECT Display Slot: 1 Index: 16	The BLOCK OBJECT parameter is a structured parameter consisting of 12 elements. This parameter describes the characteristics of the Analog Input Block. RESERVED <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 250 = Is not used BLOCK OBJECT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2 = Analog Input Block PARENT_CLASS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 = Transmitter CLASS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 = Analog Input DD_REFERENCE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Is not supported by Profiles 3.0 DD_REVISION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Is not supported by Profiles 3.0 PROFILE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Number of the PROFIBUS PA profile within the PNO ■ 0x40, 0x02 (compact class B) PROFILE_REVISION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the profile version, here: 0x300 (Profiles 3.0) EXECUTION_TIME <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Is not supported by Profiles 3.0 NUM_OF_PARAMETER <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Parameter number of the Physical Block, here: 45 ADDR_OF_VIEW_1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Address of the VIEW_1 parameter, here: 0x0, 0x3D NUM_OF_VIEWS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 = The Block contains one "View object".

Table 40: PROFILE VIEW → ANALOG INPUT BLOCK → AI STANDARD PARAMETER	
Parameter name	Description
MODE BLK Display Slot: 1 Index: 22	<p>The MODE BLK parameter is a structured parameter consisting of three elements. PROFIBUS makes a distinction between the following block modes: automatic mode (Auto), manual user intervention (MAN) and out of service (O/S).</p> <p>ACTUAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the current block mode. ■ Factory setting: Automatic (Auto) <p>PERMITTED</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the modes supported by the block. ■ Factory setting: 152 = Automatic (Auto), manual user intervention or out of service <p>NORMAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the normal operating mode of the block. ■ Factory setting: Automatic (Auto)
ST_REV Display Index: 1 Slot: 17	<p>Displays the counter for static parameters of the Physical Block The counter is incremented by one with each change of a static parameter of the Physical Block. The counter counts up to 65535 and then starts again at zero.</p> <p>Factory setting: 0</p>
TAG DESCRIPTION Entry Slot: 1 Index: 18	<p>Enter tag name e.g. TAG number (max. 32 alphanumeric characters). The parameter is also displayed in the TRANSMITTER DATA group (→ see Page 109).</p> <p>Factory setting: ----- or as per order specifications</p>
STRATEGY Entry Slot: 1 Index: 19	<p>Enter user-specific value for grouping and thus faster evaluation of the blocks. Grouping takes place by entering the same numerical value for the STRATEGY parameter of the block in question. → See also STRATEGY parameter, Physical Block (Page 126) and Transducer Block (Page 134).</p> <p>Input range: 0...65535</p> <p>Factory setting: 0</p>
ALERT_KEY Entry Slot: 1 Index: 20	<p>Enter user-specific value (e.g. identification number of the plant unit). This information can be used by the control system to sort alarms and events that are generated by this block.</p> <p>Input range: 0...255</p> <p>Factory setting: 0</p>
TARGET_MODE Selection Slot: 0 Index: 21	<p>Select desired block mode.</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Automatic (Auto) ■ Manual (Man) ■ Out of Service (O/S) <p>Factory setting: Automatic (Auto)</p>
ALARM SUM Display Slot: 1 Index: 23	<p>The ALARM SUM parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements.</p> <p>CURRENT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the current alarms. ■ Factory setting: 0x0, 0x0 <p>UNACKNOWLEDGE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the alarms not acknowledged. This element is not supported by Profiles 3.0. ■ Factory setting: 0x0, 0x0 <p>UNREPORTED</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the alarms not reported. This element is not supported by Profiles 3.0. ■ Factory setting: 0x0, 0x0 <p>DISABLED</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the alarms acknowledged. This element is not supported by Profiles 3.0. ■ Factory setting: 0x0, 0x0

Table 41: PROFILE VIEW → ANALOG INPUT BLOCK → AI PARAMETER	
Parameter name	Description
BATCH Entry Slot: 1 Index: 16	<p>The BATCH parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements. This parameter is used in batch processes in accordance with IEC 61512 Part 1 (ISA S88). The BATCH parameter is needed in a decentral automation system to identify the input channels used. In addition, the errors occurring in the current BATCH process can also be displayed.</p> <p>BATCH_ID</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Enter an ID of a batch application in order to be able to assign alarms etc. <p>RUP (No. of Recipe Unit Procedure or of the Unit)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Enter the recipe code necessary for the batch application or the related unit, such as reactor. <p>OPERATION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Enter recipe currently available. <p>PHASE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Enter the current recipe phase.
OUT Display Slot: 1 Index: 26	<p>The OUT parameter is a structured parameter consisting of two elements.</p> <p>VALUE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the output value of the Analog Input Block. <p>STATUS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the status of the OUT value. <p> Note! If the "MAN" (manual) block mode was selected by means of the MODE BLK parameter, the output value OUT and its status can be specified manually here.</p>

Table 41: PROFILE VIEW → ANALOG INPUT BLOCK → AI PARAMETER	
Parameter name	Description
PV SCALE Entry Slot: 1 Index: 27	<p>Scales the input value of the Analog Input Block. → See also Operating Instructions BA294P (Deltabar S) or BA295P (Cerabar S), Section 6.8 or 6.7 "Scaling OUT Value".</p> <p>SCALE_0:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter the lower limit for the input value of the Analog Input Block. Factory setting: 0 <p>SCALE_100:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter the upper limit for the input value of the Analog Input Block. Factory setting: 100 <p>Example:</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">P01-xMz7xxxx-05-xx-xx-xx003</p>
OUT SCALE Entry Slot: 1 Index: 28	<p>Scales the output value of the Analog Input Block. → See also this Table, PV SCALE parameter description. → See also Operating Instructions BA294P (Deltabar S), BA295P (Cerabar S) or BA356P (Deltapilot S), Section 6.8 or 6.7 "Scaling the OUT Value".</p> <p>EU_PERCENT_0:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter the lower limit for the output value of the Analog Input Block. Factory setting: 0 <p>EU_PERCENT_100:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter the upper limit for the output value of the Analog Input Block. Factory setting: 100 <p>UNITS_INDEX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select unit. The unit selected here does not have any effect on the scaling. This unit is not displayed on the on-site display and in the operating program. Factory setting: % <p>DECIMAL_POINT:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify the number of places after the decimal point for the OUT Value. Factory setting: 0
CHANNEL Entry Slot: 1 Index: 30	<p>This parameter is used for the assignment between the logical hardware channel of the Transducer Block and the input of the Analog Input Block.</p> <p>Factory setting: 274</p>
PV_FTIME Entry Slot: 1 Index: 32	<p>Enter the filter time constant for the 1st order digital filter. This time is needed for 63 % of a change in the Analog Input Block (input value) to take effect in OUT (output value). → See also parameter description for DAMPING VALUE (e.g. Page 46).</p> <p> Note! If the "MAN" (manual) block mode was selected by means of the MODE BLK parameter, the time entered here has no effect on the OUT value here.</p> <p>Factory setting: 0.0 s</p>

Table 41: PROFILE VIEW → ANALOG INPUT BLOCK → AI PARAMETER	
Parameter name	Description
FSAFE_TYPE Selection Slot: 1 Index: 33	<p>If the Analog Input Block receives an input value or simulation value with the status BAD, the Analog Input Block continues working with the failsafe mode defined by means of this parameter.</p> <p>The following options are available by means of the FSAFE_TYPE parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LastValidOutValue The last valid value is used for further processing with the status UNCERTAIN. ■ FSafeValue The value specified by means of the FSAFE_VALUE parameter is used for further processing with the status UNCERTAIN. → See this Table, FSAFE_VALUE parameter description. ■ Status bad The current value is used for further processing with the status BAD. <p> Note! The failsafe mode is also activated if the "Out of Service O/S" option was selected by means of the TARGET_MODE parameter.</p> <p>Factory setting: FsafeValue</p>
FSAFE_VALUE Entry Slot: 1 Index: 34	<p>Enter the value for the "FsafeValue" option selected by means of the FSAFE_TYPE parameter. → See also this Table, FSAFE_TYPE parameter description.</p> <p>Factory setting: 0.0000 %</p>

Table 41: PROFILE VIEW → ANALOG INPUT BLOCK → AI PARAMETER	
Parameter name	Description
ALARM_HYS Entry Slot: 1 Index: 35	<p>Enter hysteresis value for the upper and lower alarm value or critical alarm value. The alarm conditions remain active as long as the measured value is within the hysteresis. The hysteresis affects the following alarm or critical alarm limit values:</p> <p>The hysteresis affects the following alarm or critical alarm limit values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ HI HI ALM: upper critical alarm limit value ■ HI ALM: upper alarm limit value ■ LO ALM: lower alarm limit value ■ LO LO ALM: lower critical alarm limit value <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">P01-xMx7xxxx-05-xx-xx-xx</p> <p><i>Fig. 43: Illustration of the output value OUT with limit values and hysteresis as well as the alarms HI HI ALM, HI ALM, LO ALM and LO LO ALM</i></p> <p>Input range: 0.0...50.0 % with regard to the range of the OUT_SCALE group (→ see Page 138)</p> <p>Factory setting: 0.5000 %</p>
HI_HI_LIM Entry Slot: 1 Index: 37	<p>Enter upper critical limit value.</p> <p>If the output value OUT overshoots this limit value, the HI HI ALM parameter displays an alarm. → See also this Table, ALARM_HYS parameter description.</p> <p>Factory setting: 3.4028e+038 %</p>
HI_LIM Entry Slot: 1 Index: 39	<p>Enter upper limit value.</p> <p>If the output value OUT overshoots this limit value, the HI ALM parameter displays an alarm. → See also this Table, ALARM_HYS parameter description.</p> <p>Factory setting: 3.4028e+038 %</p>
LO_LIM Entry Slot: 1 Index: 41	<p>Enter lower limit value.</p> <p>If the output value OUT undershoots this limit value, the LO ALM parameter displays an alarm. → See also this Table, ALARM_HYS parameter description.</p> <p>Factory setting: -3.4028e+038 %</p>

Table 41: PROFILE VIEW → ANALOG INPUT BLOCK → AI PARAMETER	
Parameter name	Description
LO_LO_LIM Entry Slot: 1 Index: 41	Enter lower critical limit value. If the output value OUT undershoots this limit value, the LO LO ALM parameter displays an alarm. → See also this Table, ALARM_HYS parameter description. Factory setting: -3.4028e+038 %
HI HI ALARM Display Slot: 1 Index: 43	The HI HI ALARM parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements. The parameter displays the status of the upper critical limit value alarm. → See also Page 140, ALARM_HYS, graphic. UNACKNOWLEDGE ■ This element is not supported by Profiles 3.0. ALARM_STATE ■ Displays the current status of the HI HI ALARM e.g. alarm still active, alarm reported to the host system etc. ■ Factory setting: 0 SUBCODE ■ Displays the cause of the alarm. This element is not supported by Profiles 3.0. VALUE ■ Displays the value that violated the upper critical limit (HI HI LIM). ■ Factory setting: 0.0000 %
HI ALARM Display Slot: 1 Index: 45	The HI ALARM parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements. The parameter displays the status of the upper limit value alarm. → See also Page 140, ALARM_HYS, graphic. UNACKNOWLEDGE ■ This element is not supported by Profiles 3.0. ALARM_STATE ■ Displays the current status of the HI ALARM e.g. alarm still active, alarm reported to the host system etc. ■ Factory setting: 0 SUBCODE ■ Displays the cause of the alarm. This element is not supported by Profiles 3.0. VALUE ■ Displays the value that violated the upper limit (HI LIM). ■ Factory setting: 0.0000 %
LO ALARM Display Slot: 1 Index: 47	The LO ALARM parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements. The parameter displays the status of the lower limit value alarm. → See also Page 140, ALARM_HYS, graphic. UNACKNOWLEDGE ■ This element is not supported by Profiles 3.0. ALARM_STATE ■ Displays the current status of the LO ALARM e.g. alarm still active, alarm reported to the host system etc. ■ Factory setting: 0 SUBCODE ■ Displays the cause of the alarm. This element is not supported by Profiles 3.0. VALUE ■ Displays the value that violated the lower limit (LO LIM). ■ Factory setting: 0.0000 %

Table 41: PROFILE VIEW → ANALOG INPUT BLOCK → AI PARAMETER	
Parameter name	Description
LO LO ALARM Display Slot: 1 Index: 49	<p>The LO LO ALARM parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements. The parameter displays the status of the lower critical limit value alarm. → See also Page 140, ALARM_HYS, graphic.</p> <p>UNACKNOWLEDGE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ This element is not supported by Profiles 3.0. <p>ALARM_STATE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the current status of the LO LO ALARM e.g. alarm still active, alarm reported to the host system etc. ■ Factory setting: 0 <p>SUBCODE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the cause of the alarm. This element is not supported by Profiles 3.0. <p>VALUE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displays the value that violated the lower critical limit (LO LO LIM). ■ Factory setting: 0.0000 %
SIMULATE Entry Slot: 1 Index: 50	<p>The SIMULATE parameter is a structured parameter consisting of three elements. The input value and status of the Analog Input Block can be simulated by means of this parameter. As this value runs through the complete algorithm, the behaviour of the Analog Input Block can be checked.</p> <p>SIM_ENABLE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0: Simulation mode switched off ■ 1: Simulation mode switched on <p>SIM_VALUE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ This element is displayed if the simulation mode was activated by means of the SIM_ENABLE parameter. Depending on the settings for the MEASURING MODE, LEVEL TYPE and unit parameters, you can enter a value for pressure, level, volume, mass or flow here. ■ Factory setting: 0.0 <p>SIM_STATUS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ This element is displayed if the simulation mode was activated by means of the SIM_ENABLE parameter. Enter the status for the simulation value. ■ Factory setting: 128 (GOOD)
UNIT_TEXT Entry Slot: 1 Index: 51	<p>Enter text (max. 16 alphanumeric characters).</p> <p>Factory setting: Empty field</p>

8 Slot/index tables

8.1 Slot/index tables

The device parameters are listed in the following tables. You can access the parameters by means of the slot and index number. The individual blocks each contain standard parameters, block parameters and manufacturer-specific parameters.

If you use the FieldCare as an operating program, input screens are available as a user interface.

8.1.1 General explanatory remarks

Object type

- Record: contains data structure (DS)
- Array: group of a certain data type
- Simple: contains individual data types such as Float

Data type

- DS: data structure, contains data types such as Unsigned8, Octet String etc.
- Float: IEEE 754 format
- Integer:
 - Integer8: value range = $-128...127$
 - Integer16: value range = $327678...-327678$
 - Integer32: value range = $32 = -2^{31}...2^{31}$
- Octet String: binary coded
- Visible String: ASCII coded
- Unsigned:
 - Unsigned8: value range = $0...255$
 - Unsigned16: value range = $0...65535$
 - Unsigned32: value range = $0...4294967295$

Storage Class

- Cst: constant parameter
- D: dynamic parameter
- N: non-volatile parameter
- S: static parameter

8.1.2 Device management

Parameter	Slot	Index	Object type	Data type	Size (byte)	Storage Class	Read	Write
Directory object header	1	0	Array	Unsigned16	12	Cst	x	
Composite list directory entries	1	1	Array	Unsigned16	24	Cst	x	
GAP directory continuous	1	2 – 8						
GAP reserved	1	9 – 15						

8.1.3 Physical Block

Parameter	Slot	Index	Object type	Data type	Size (byte)	Storage Class	Read	Write
Physical Block standard parameters								
BLOCK_OBJECT	0	16	Record	DS-32	20	Cst	x	
ST_REV	0	17	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	N	x	
TAG_DESC	0	18	Simple	Visible String	32	S	x	x
STRATEGY	0	19	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
ALERT_KEY	0	20	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	S	x	x
TARGET_MODE	0	21	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	S	x	x
MODE BLK	0	22	Record	DS-37	3	D	x	
ALARM SUM	0	23	Record	DS-42	8	D	x	
Physical Block parameters								
SOFTWARE VERSION	0	24	Simple	Visible String	16	Cst	x	
HARDWARE REV.	0	25	Simple	Visible String	16	Cst	x	
MANUFACTOR ID	0	26	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	Cst	x	
DEVICE NAME STR.	0	27	Simple	Visible String	16	Cst	x	
DEVICE SERIAL No.	0	28	Simple	Visible String	16	Cst	x	
DIAGNOSIS	0	29	Simple	Octet String	4	D	x	
DIAG_EXT.	0	30	Simple	Octet String	6	D	x	
DIAG_MASK	0	31	Simple	Octet String	4	Cst	x	
DIAG_MASK_EXT.	0	32	Simple	Octet String	6	Cst	x	
DEV_CERTIFIC.	0	33	Simple	Visible String	32	Cst	x	
INSERT PIN NO.	0	34	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	N	x	x
ENTER RESET CODE	0	35	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
ADDITIONAL INFO	0	36	Simple	Visible String	32	S	x	x
MESSAGE	0	37	Simple	Visible String	32	S	x	x
DEV_INSTALL_DATE	0	38	Simple	Visible String	16	S	x	x
IDENT_NUMBER_SEL	0	40	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	S	x	x
DIP STATUS	0	41	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	D	x	
Physical Block, Endress+Hauser parameters								
ALARM STATUS	0	54	Record	E+H specific	5	D	x	
LAST DIAG. CODE	0	55	Record	E+H specific	5	D	x	
UP_DOWN_FEAT	0	56	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	Cst	x	
UP/DOWNLOAD CTRL	0	57	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	D		x
UP/DOWN PARAM	0	58	Simple	OctetString	20	D	x	x
BUS_ADDRESS	0	59	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	D	x	
SET_UNIT_TO_BUS	0	61	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	S	x	x
PA INPUT VALUE	0	62	Record	E+H specific	6	D	x	x
SEL. DISPLAY VAL.	0	63	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	S	x	x
PROFILE_REV	0	64	Simple	Visible String	32	C	x	
RESET ALL ALARMS	0	65	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	S	x	x
IDENT_NUMBER	0	66	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	D	x	
2ND_CYCLIC_VALUE	0	68	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	S	x	
DEVICE DESIGN.	0	69	Simple	Visible String	32	S	x	
CONFIG RECORDER	0	74	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	D	x	
OPERATING HOURS	0	75	Simple	Unsigned 32	4	D	x	
SIM. ERROR NO.	0	76	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	D	x	x
SIM MESSAGES	0	77	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	D	x	x
LANGUAGE	0	78	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	N	x	x
DISPLAY CONTRAST	0	79	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	S	x	x
MENU DESCRIPTOR	0	80	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	N	x	x
MAIN DATA FORMAT	0	81	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	D	x	x
ALTERNATE DATA	0	82	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	N	x	x
UNIT TEXT	0	83	Simple	Visible String	8	S	x	x
USER DESCRIPTION	0	84	Simple	Visible String	32	S	x	x
ACK. ALARM MODE	0	85	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	S	x	x
ACK. ALARM	0	86	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	D	x	x
SELECT ALARM TYPE	0	87	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	S	x	x
ERROR NO.	0	88	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	D	x	x
ALARM DELAY	0	89	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
ALARM DISPL. TIME	0	90	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
DIAG ADD EXTENSION	0	91	Simple	Octet String	6	D	x	
MASK ADD EXTENSION	0	92	Simple	Octet String	6	D	x	
SEL_3RD_CYCL_VAL	0	93	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	S	x	x

Parameter	Slot	Index	Object type	Data type	Size (byte)	Storage Class	Read	Write
HistoROM AVAIL.	0	94	Simple	Unsigned8	1	D	x	
HIST. SAVING CYCL	0	95	Simple	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x
HistoROM CONTROL	0	96	Simple	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x
ELECTR. SERIAL NO.	0	97	Simple	Visible String	32	Cst	x	
PCB TEMPERATURE	0	98	Simple	Float	4	D	x	
Allowed Min. TEMP	0	99	Simple	Float	4	Cst	x	
Allowed Max. TEMP	0	100	Simple	Float	4	Cst	x	
PCB COUNT: T>Tmax	0	101	Simple	Unsigned16	2	D	x	
PCB MAX. TEMP.	0	102	Simple	Float	4	D	x	
PCB COUNT: T < Tmin	0	103	Simple	Unsigned16	4	D	x	
PCB MIN. TEMP.	0	104	Simple	Float	4	D	x	
MAIN LINE FORMAT	0	106	Simple	Unsigned8	1	D	x	
DOWNLOAD FUNCT.	0	107	Simple	Unsigned8	1	N	x	x
STATUS LOCKING	0	108	Simple	Unsigned8	1	D	x	x

8.1.4 Analog Input Block

Parameter	Slot	Index	Object type	Data type	Size (byte)	Storage Class	Read	Write
Analog Input Block standard parameters								
BLOCK_OBJECT	1	16	Record	DS-32	20	Cst	x	
ST_REV	1	17	Simple	Unsigned16	2	N	x	
TAG_DESC	1	18	Simple	Visible String	32	S	x	x
STRATEGY	1	19	Simple	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x
ALERT_KEY	1	20	Simple	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x
TARGET_MODE	1	21	Simple	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x
MODE_BLK	1	22	Record	DS-37	3	D	x	
ALARM SUM	1	23	Record	DS-42	8	D	x	
Analog Input Block parameters								
AL_BATCH	1	24	Record	DS-67	10	S	x	x
OUT	1	26	Record	DS-33	5	D	x	x ¹⁾
PV_SCALE	1	27	Array	Float	8	S	x	x
OUT_SCALE	1	28	Record	DS-36	11	S	x	x
LIN_TYPE	1	29	Simple	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x
CHANNEL	1	30	Simple	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x
PV_FTME	1	32	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
FSAFE_TYPE	1	33	Simple	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x
FSAFE_VALUE	1	34	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
ALARM_HYS	1	35	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
HI_HI_LIM	1	37	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
HI_LIM	1	39	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
LO_LIM	1	41	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
LO_LO_LIM	1	43	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
HI_HI_ALM	1	46	Record	DS-39	16	D	x	
HI_ALM	1	47	Record	DS-39	16	D	x	
LO_ALM	1	48	Record	DS-39	16	D	x	
LO_LO_ALARM	1	49	Record	DS-39	16	D	x	
SIMULATE	1	50	Record	DS-50	6	S	x	x
UNIT_TEXT	1	51	Simple	Visible String	16	S	x	x
VIEW_1_FB	1	61	Simple	Octet String	18	D	x	

1) If MODE_BLK Actual = Manual (MAN)

8.1.5 Transducer Block

Parameter	Slot	Index	Object type	Data type	Size (byte)	Storage Class	Read	Write
Transducer Block standard parameters								
BLOCK_OBJECT	2	16	Record	DS-32	20	Cst	x	
ST_REV	2	17	Simple	Unsigned16	2	N	x	
TAG_DESC	2	18	Simple	Visible String	32	S	x	x
STRATEGY	2	19	Simple	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x

Parameter	Slot	Index	Object type	Data type	Size (byte)	Storage Class	Read	Write
ALERT_KEY	2	20	Simple	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x
TARGET_MODE	2	21	Simple	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x
MODE_BLK	2	22	Record	DS-37	3	D	x	
ALARM_SUM	2	23	Record	DS-42	8	D	x	
SENSOR PRESSURE	2	24	Simple	Float	4	D	x	
PRESS.SENS HILIM	2	25	Simple	Float	4	N	x	
PRESS.SENS LOLIM	2	26	Simple	Float	4	N	x	
HIGH SENSOR TRIM	2	27	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
LOW SENSOR TRIM	2	28	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
MINIMUM SPAN	2	29	Simple	Float	4	N	x	
PRESS. ENG. UNIT	2	30	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	
TRIMMED_VALUE (Corrected Press.)	2	31	Record	DS-33	5	D	x	
SENSOR MEAS.TYPE	2	32	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	N	x	
SENSOR SER. No.	2	33	Simple	Unsigned32	4	N	x	
PRIM_VALUE (Measured Value)	2	34	Record	DS-33	5	D	x	
PRIM_VALUE_UNIT	2	35	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
PRIM_VALUE_TYPE	2	36	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
MAT. MEMBRANE	2	37	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	
FILLING FLUID	2	38	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	
SEAL TYPE	2	40	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
PROC.CONN.TYPE	2	41	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
MAT.PROC.CONN. +	2	42	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
TB TEMPERATURE (Sensor Temp.)	2	43	Record	DS-33	5	D	x	
TEMP. ENG UNIT	2	44	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
SEC_VALUE_1 (Pressure)	2	45	Record	DS-33	5	D	x	
SEC_VALUE1_UNIT	2	46	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
SEC_VALUE_2	2	47	Record	DS-33	5	D	x	
SEC_VALUE2_UNIT	2	48	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
LIN_TYP	2	49	Simple	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x
SCALE_IN	2	50	Array	Float	8	S	x	x
SCALE_OUT	2	51	Array	Float	8	S	x	x
LOW_FLOW_CUT_OFF	2	52	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
FLOW_LIN_SQUARE	2	53	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
TAB_ACTUAL_NUMB	2	54	Simple	Unsigned8	1	N	x	
LINE-NUMB:	2	55	Simple	Unsigned8	1	D	x	x
TAB_MAX_NR	2	56	Simple	Unsigned8	1	N	x	
TAB_MIN_NR	2	57	Simple	Unsigned8	1	N	x	
TAB_OP_CODE	2	58	Simple	Unsigned8	1	D	x	x
TAB_STATE	2	59	Simple	Unsigned8	1	D	x	
TAB_XY_VALUE	2	60	Array	Float	8	D	x	x
MAX. MEAS. PRESS.	2	61	Simple	Float	4	N	x	x ¹
MIN. MEAS. PRESS.	2	62	Simple	Float	4	N	x	x ¹
MAX. MEAS.TEMP.	2	63	Simple	Float	4	N	x	x ¹
MIN. MEAS. TEMP.	2	64	Simple	Float	4	N	x	x ¹
EMPTY CALIB.	2	75	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
FULL CALIB.	2	76	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
TANK CONTENTUNIT	2	77	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	N	x	
UNIT FLOW	2	78	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	N	x	x
DAMPING VALUE	2	79	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
MAX FLOW	2	80	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
MAX PRESS. FLOW	2	81	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
PminALARM WINDOW	2	82	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
PmaxALARM WINDOW	2	83	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
TminALARM WINDOW	2	84	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
TmaxALARM WINDOW	2	85	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
SIMULATED VALUE	2	86	Simple	Float	4	D	x	x
SIMULATION MODE	2	87	Simple	Unsigned8	1	D	x	x
COUNTER P>Pmin	2	88	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	D	x	
COUNTER P<Pmax	2	89	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	D	x	
COUNTER T>Tmax	2	90	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	D	x	
COUNTER T<Tmin	2	91	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	D	x	
MEAS. VAL. TREND	2	92	Simple	Unsigned8	1	D	x	

Parameter	Slot	Index	Object type	Data type	Size (byte)	Storage Class	Read	Write
TOTALIZER 1	2	93	Simple	Visible String	8	D	x	
TOTAL. 1 OVERFLOW	2	94	Simple	Visible String	8	D	x	
TOTALIZER 2	2	95	Simple	Visible String	8	D	x	
TOTAL. 2 OVERFLOW	2	96	Simple	Visible String	8	D	x	
TEMP Abs RANGE	2	97	Simple	Float	4	Cst	x	
Tmin SENSOR	2	98	Simple	Float	4	Cst	x	
Tmax SENSOR	2	99	Simple	Float	4	Cst	x	
SENSOR H/WARE REV.	2	100	Simple	Unsigned8	1	Cst	x	
Pmax PROC. CONN.	2	101	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
TOTAL. 1 ENG. UNIT	2	102	Simple	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x
TOTAL. 2 ENG. UNIT	2	103	Simple	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x
FACT.U.U.TOTAL.1	2	104	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
FACT.U.U.TOTAL.2	2	105	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
TOT. 1 USER UNIT	2	106	Simple	Visible String	8	S	x	x
TOT. 2 UNIT TEXT	2	107	Simple	Visible String	8	S	x	x
NEG. FLOW TOT. 1	2	108	Simple	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x
NEG. FLOW TOT. 2	2	109	Simple	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x
RESET TOTALISER1	2	110	Simple	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x
FLOW-MEAS. TYPE	2	111	Simple	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x
CUSTOMER UNIT F	2	112	Simple	Visible String	8	S	x	x
CUST.UNIT FACT.F	2	113	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
CUSTOMER UNIT P	2	114	Simple	Visible String	8	S	x	x
CUST.UNIT FACT.P	2	115	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
POS.ZERO ADJUST	2	116	Simple	Unsigned8	1	D	x	x
POS. INPUT VALUE	2	117	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
CALIB. OFFSET	2	118	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
TANK DESCRIPTION	2	119	Simple	Visible String	32	S	x	x
LIN. EDIT MODE	2	120	Simple	Unsigned8	1	N	x	x
CALIBRATION MODE	2	121	Simple	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x
ADJUSTED DENSITY	2	122	Simple	Float	4	N	x	
LEVEL UNIT TXT	2	123	Simple	Visible String	8	S	x	x
CUST.UNIT FACT.L	2	124	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
CUST. UNIT CONT.	2	125	Simple	Visible String	8	S	x	x
FACTOR TANK CONT.	2	126	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
DENSITY UNIT	2	127	Simple	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x
ADJUST DENSITY	2	128	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
TANK VOLUME	2	129	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
TANK HEIGHT	2	130	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
100% POINT	2	131	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
ZERO POSITION	2	132	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
LEVEL MIN.	2	133	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
LEVEL MAX.	2	134	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
PROCESS DENSITY	2	135	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
MAX TURNDOWN	2	136	Simple	Float	4	S	x	
SENSOR CHANGES	2	137	Simple	Unsigned16	2	S	x	
P PEAKHOLD.STEP	2	138	Simple	Float	4	S	x	
T PEAKHOLD.STEP	2	139	Simple	Float	4	S	x	
ACC. OF GRAVITY	2	140	Simple	Float	4	S	x	
CREEP FLOW HYST.	2	141	Simple	Float	4	S	x	
LEVEL BEFORE LIN	2	142	Simple	Float	4	D	x	
Pmin SENS. DAMAGE	2	143	Simple	Float	4	Cst	x	
Pmax SENS. DAMAGE	2	144	Simple	Float	4	Cst	x	
ENG. UNIT LEVEL	2	145	Simple	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x
UNIT VOLUME	2	146	Simple	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x
CUSTOMER UNIT V	2	147	Simple	Visible String	8	S	x	x
CUST.UNIT FACT.V	2	148	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
SET.L.FL.CUT-OFF	2	149	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
MAT.PROC.CONN. -	2	150	Simple	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x
TANK CONTENT	2	151	Simple	Float	4	D	x	
SUPPRESSED FLOW	2	152	Simple	Float	4	D	x	
RESET PEAKHOLD	2	153	Simple	Unsigned8	1	D	x	x
MEASURING MODE	2	154	Simple	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x
UNIT FLOW	2	155	Simple	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x
TOTALIZER 1 UNIT (Volume p. cond.)	2	156	Simple	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x
TOTALIZER 2 UNIT (Volume p. cond.)	2	157	Simple	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x
LOW FLOW CUT-OFF	2	158	Simple	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x

Parameter	Slot	Index	Object type	Data type	Size (byte)	Storage Class	Read	Write
LO TRIM MEASURED	2	159	Simple	Float	4	N	x	
HI TRIM MEASURED	2	160	Simple	Float	4	N	x	
PERCENT UNIT	2	161	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	Cst	x	x
X-VAL:	2	162	Simple	Float	4	N	x	x
Y-VAL:	2	163	Simple	Float	4	N	x	x
MASS FLOW UNIT	2	164	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
SIM.FLOW VALUE	2	165	Simple	Float	4	D	x	x
STD. FLOW UNIT	2	166	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
NORM FLOW UNIT	2	167	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
TOTALIZER 1 UNIT (Mass p. cond.)	2	168	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
TOTALIZER 2 UNIT (Mass p. cond.)	2	169	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
TOTALIZER 1 UNIT (Gas. std. cond.)	2	170	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
TOTALIZER 2 UNIT (Gas. std. cond.)	2	171	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
TOTALIZER 1 UNIT (Gas. norm cond.)	2	172	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
TOTALIZER 2 UNIT (Gas. norm cond.)	2	173	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
MASS UNIT	2	174	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
CUST.UNIT FACT.M	2	175	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
CUSTOMER UNIT M	2	176	Simple	Visible String	8	S	x	x
HEIGHT UNIT	2	177	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
CUST.UNIT FACT.H	2	178	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
CUSTOMER UNIT H	2	179	Simple	Visible String	8	S	x	x
EMPTY PRESSURE	2	180	Simple	Float	4	N	x	
FULL PRESSURE	2	181	Simple	Float	4	N	x	
SIM. LEVEL	2	182	Simple	Float	4	D	x	x
SIM. TANK CONT.	2	183	Simple	Float	4	D	x	x
LEVEL MODE	2	184	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
ACTIV LIN.TAB.X	2	185	Simple	Float	4	N	x	
X-VAL (semi-autom.):	2	186	Simple	Float	4	D	x	
TANK CONTENT MAX.	2	188	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
TANK CONTENT MIN.	2	189	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
HYDR. PRESS MAX.	2	190	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
TAB. ACTIVATE	2	191	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	D	x	
TABLE EDITOR	2	192	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	N	x	x
ACTIVE LIN. TAB. Y	2	193	Simple	Float	4	N	x	x
HYDR. PRESS MIN.	2	194	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
VALUE LIN. MIN.	2	195	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
VALUE LIN. MAX	2	196	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
TOTALIZER 1	2	197	Simple	Float	4	D	x	
TOTALIZER 2	2	198	Simple	Float	4	D	x	
LIN. MEASURAND	2	199	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	S	x	x
LINd. MEASURAND	2	200	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	S	x	x
COMB.MEASURAND	2	201	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	S	x	x
TABLE SELECTION	2	202	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	S	x	x
EDITOR TABLE	2	203	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	S	x	x
AREA UNIT	2	204	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	X	x
SIM. PRESSURE	2	205	Simple	Float	4	D	x	x
PRESSURE ABS RNG	2	206	Simple	Float	4	Cst	x	
PRESSURE INVERT	2	207	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	N	x	x
HEIGHT UNIT	2	240	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
CALIBRATION MODE	2	241	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	S	x	x
EMPTY HEIGHT	2	242	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
FULL HEIGHT	2	243	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
EINHEIT DICHTE	2	244	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x
DENSITY UNIT	2	245	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
PROCESS DENSITY	2	246	Simple	Float	4	S	x	x
MEAS.LEVEL EASY	2	247	Simple	Float	4	N	x	x
LEVEL SELECTION	2	248	Simple	Unsigned 8	1	S	x	x
OUTPUT UNIT	2	249	Simple	Unsigned 16	2	S	x	x

1) can only be reset

9 Trouble-shooting

9.1 Messages

The following table lists all the possible messages that can occur.

The device differentiates between the error types "Alarm", "Warning" and "Error". You may specify whether the instrument should react as if for an "Alarm" or "Warning" for "Error" messages.

→ See "Error type/NA 64" column and Section 9.2 "Response of outputs to errors".

In addition, the "Message type/NA 64" column classifies the messages in accordance with NAMUR Recommendation NA 64:

- Break down: indicated with "B"
- Maintenance need: indicated with "C" (check request)
- Function check: indicated with "I" (in service)

Error message display on the on-site display:

- The measured value display shows the message with the highest priority. → See "Priority" column.
- The ALARM STATUS parameter shows all the messages present in descending order of priority. You can scroll through all the messages present with the -key or -key.

Message display via FieldCare:

- The measured value display shows the message and a code with the highest priority. → See "Priority" column.



Note!

- If the device detects a defect in the on-site display during initialization, special error messages are generated. → For the error messages, see Page 156, Section 9.1.1 "On-site display error messages".
- For support and further information, please contact Endress+Hauser Service.
- → See also Section 9.4, 9.5 and 9.6.

Code	Error type/ NA 64	Message/description	Cause	Measure	Priority
101 (A101)	Alarm B	B>Sensor electronic EEPROM error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Electromagnetic effects are greater than specifications in the technical data. → See Technical Information TI382P (Deltabar S), TI383P (Cerabar S) or TI416P (Deltapilot S). This message normally only appears briefly. - Sensor defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wait a few minutes. - Restart the device. Perform reset (Code 2506 or 33062). - Block off electromagnetic effects or eliminate source of disturbance. - Replace sensor. 	17
102 (W102)	Warning C	C>Checksum error in EEPROM: peakhold segment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Main electronics defect. Correct measurement can continue as long as you do not need the peak hold indicator function. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Replace main electronics. 	51
106 (W106)	Warning C	C>Downloading - please wait	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Downloading. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wait for download to complete. 	50
110 (A110)	Alarm B	B>Checksum error in EEPROM: configuration segment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The supply voltage is disconnected when writing. - Electromagnetic effects are greater than specifications in the technical data. → See Technical Information TI382P (Deltabar S), TI383P (Cerabar S) or TI416P (Deltapilot S). - Main electronics defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reestablish supply voltage. Perform reset (Code 1 or 40864) if necessary. Carry out calibration again. - Block off electromagnetic effects or eliminate sources of disturbance. - Replace main electronics. 	6

Code	Error type/ NA 64	Message/description	Cause	Measure	Priority
113 (A113)	Alarm B	B>ROM failure in transmitter electronic	– Main electronics defect.	– Replace main electronics.	1
115 (E115)	Error B Factory setting: Warning	B>Sensor overpressure	– Overpressure present. – Sensor defect.	– Reduce pressure until message disappears. – Replace sensor.	29
116 (W116)	Warning C	C>Download error, repeat download	– The file is defect. – During the download, the data are not correctly transmitted to the processor, e.g. because of open cable connections, spikes (ripple) on the supply voltage or electromagnetic effects.	– Use another file. – Check cable connection PC – transmitter. – Block off electromagnetic effects or eliminate sources of disturbance. – Perform reset (Code 1 or 40864) and carry out calibration again. – Repeat download.	36
120 (E120)	Error B Factory setting: Warning	B>Sensor low pressure	– Pressure too low. – Sensor defect.	– Increase pressure until message disappears. – Replace sensor.	30
121 (A121)	Alarm B	B>Checksum error in factory segment of EEPROM	– Main electronics defect.	– Replace main electronics.	5
122 (A122)	Alarm B	B>Sensor not connected	– Cable connection sensor –main electronics disconnected. – Electromagnetic effects are greater than specifications in the technical data. → See Technical Information TI382P (Deltabar S), TI383P (Cerabar S) or TI416P (Deltapilot S). – Main electronics defect. – Sensor defect.	– Check cable connection and repair if necessary. – Block off electromagnetic effects or eliminate source of disturbance. – Replace main electronics. – Replace sensor.	13
130 (A130)	Alarm B	B>EEPROM is defect.	– Main electronics defect.	– Replace main electronics.	10
131 (A131)	Alarm B	B>Checksum error in EEPROM: min/max segment	– Main electronics defect.	– Replace main electronics.	9
132 (A132)	Alarm B	B>Checksum error in totalizer EEPROM	– Main electronics defect.	– Replace main electronics.	7
133 (A133)	Alarm B	B>Checksum error in History EEPROM	– An error occurred when writing. – Main electronics defect.	– Perform reset (Code 1 or 40864) and carry out calibration again. – Replace electronics.	8
602 (W602)	Warning C	C>Linearisation curve not monoton	– The linearisation table is not monotonic increasing or decreasing.	– Add to linearisation table or perform linearisation again.	55

Code	Error type/ NA 64	Message/description	Cause	Measure	Priority
604 (W604)	Warning C	C>Linearisation table not valid. Less than 2 points or points too close	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The linearisation table consists of less than 2 points. – At least 2 points in the linearisation table are too close together. A minimum gap of 0.5 % of the distance between two points must be maintained. <p>Spans for the "Pressure linearized" option: HYDR. PRESS MAX. – HYDR. PRESS MIN.; TANK CONTENT MAX. – TANK CONTENT MIN.</p> <p>Spans for the "Height linearized" option: LEVEL MAX – LEVEL MIN; TANK CONTENT MAX. – TANK CONTENT MIN.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Add to linearisation table. If necessary, perform linearisation again. – Correct linearisation table and accept again. 	56
613 (W613)	Warning I	I>Simulation is active	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Simulation is switched on, i.e. the device is not measuring at present. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Switch off simulation. 	58
700 (W700)	Warning C	C>Last configuration not stored	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – An error occurred when writing or reading configuration data or the power supply was disconnected. – Main electronics defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Perform reset (Code 1 or 40864) and carry out calibration again. – Replace main electronics. 	52
702 (W702)	Warning C	C>HistoROM data not consistent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Data were not written correctly to the HistoROM, e.g. if the HistoROM was detached during the writing process. – HistoROM does not have any data. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Repeat upload. – Perform reset (Code 1 or 40864) and carry out calibration again. – Copy suitable data to the HistoROM. (→ See also Operation Instructions BA294P (Deltabar S), BA295P (Derabar S) or BA356P (Deltapilot S), Section 5.6.1 "Copying configuration data".) 	53
703 (A703)	Alarm B	B>Measurement error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fault in the main electronics. – Main electronics defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Briefly disconnect device from the power supply. – Replace main electronics. 	22
704 (A704)	Alarm B	B>Measurement error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fault in the main electronics. – Main electronics defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Briefly disconnect device from the power supply. – Replace main electronics. 	12
705 (A705)	Alarm B	B>Measurement error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fault in the main electronics. – Main electronics defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Briefly disconnect device from the power supply. – Replace main electronics. 	21

Code	Error type/ NA 64	Message/description	Cause	Measure	Priority
706 (W706)	Warning C	C>Configuration in HistoROM and device not identical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Configuration (parameters) in the HistoROM and in the device is not identical. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Copy data from the device to the HistoROM. – Copy data from the HistoROM to the device. The message remains if the HistoROM and the device have different software versions. The message goes out if you copy the data from the device to the HistoROM. – Device reset codes such as 1 or 40846 do not have any effect on the HistoROM. That means that if you do a reset, the configurations in the HistoROM and in the device may not be the same. <p>→ See also Operation Instructions BA294P (Deltabar S), BA295P (Derabar S) or BA356P (Deltapilot S), Section 5.6.1 "Copying configuration data".</p>	57
707 (A707)	Alarm B	B>X-VAL. of lin. table out of edit limits.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – At least one X-VALUE in the linearisation table is either below the value for HYDR. PRESS MIN. or MIN. LEVEL or above the value for HYDR. PRESS. MAX. or LEVEL MAX. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Carry out calibration again. (→ See also these Operating Instructions, chapter 5.) 	37
710 (W710)	Warning C	B>Set span too small. Not allowed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Values for calibration (e.g. lower range value and upper range value) are too close together. – The sensor was replaced and the customer-specific configuration does not suit the sensor. – Unsuitable download carried out. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Adjust calibration to suit sensor. (→ See Page 112, parameter description MINIMUM SPAN) – Adjust calibration to suit sensor. – Replace sensor with a suitable sensor. – Check configuration and perform download again. 	49
713 (A713)	Alarm B	B>100% POINT level out of edit limits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The sensor was replaced. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Carry out calibration again. 	38
715 (E715)	Error C Factory setting: Warning	C>Sensor over temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The temperature measured in the sensor is greater than the upper nominal temperature of the sensor. (→ See also Operating Instructions BA2964P, parameter description Tmax SENSOR or these Operating Instructions, Page 2.) – Unsuitable download carried out. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Reduce process temperature/ ambient temperature. – Check configuration and perform download again. 	32
716 (E716)	Error B Factory setting: Alarm	B>Sensor diaphragm broken	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Sensor defect. – PMD70, FMD76: Overpressure is present at the minus or plus side of the device (one-sided overpressure). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Replace sensor. – Reduce pressure. 	24
717 (E717)	Error C Factory setting: Warning	C>Transmitter over temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The temperature measured in the electronics is greater than the upper nominal temperature of the electronics (+88 °C). – Unsuitable download carried out. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Reduce ambient temperature. – Check configuration and perform download again. 	34

Code	Error type/ NA 64	Message/description	Cause	Measure	Priority
718 (E718)	Error C Factory setting; Warning	C>Transmitter under temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The temperature measured in the electronics is smaller than the lower nominal temperature of the electronics (-43 °C). - Unsuitable download carried out. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Increase ambient temperature. Insulate device if necessary. - Check configuration and perform download again. 	35
719 (A719)	Alarm B	B>Y-VAL of lin. table out of edit limits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - At least on Y-VALUE in the linearisation table is below the MIN. TANK CONTANT or above the MAX. TANK CONTENT. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Carry out calibration again. (→ See also these Operating Instructions, chapter 5.) 	39
720 (E720)	Error C Factory setting; Warning	C>Sensor under temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The temperature measured in the sensor is smaller than the lower nominal temperature of the sensor. (→ See also Page 112, parameter description Tmin SENSOR.) - Unsuitable download carried out. - Loose connection at sensor cable 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Increase process temperature/ ambient temperature. - Check configuration and perform download again. - Wait a short period of time and tighten the connection, or avoid loose connection. 	33
721 (A721)	Alarm B	B>ZERO POSITION level out of edit limits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - LEVEL MIN or LEVEL MAX has been changed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Perform reset (Code 35710) and carry out calibration again. 	40
722 (A722)	Alarm B	B>EMPTY CALIB. or FULL CALIB. out of edit limits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - LEVEL MIN or LEVEL MAX has been changed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Perform reset (Code 35710) and carry out calibration again. 	41
723 (A723)	Alarm B	B>MAX. FLOW out of edit limits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - FLOW-MEAS. TYPE has been changed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Carry out calibration again. 	42
725 (A725)	Alarm B	B>Sensor connection error, cycle disturbance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Electromagnetic effects are greater than specifications in the technical data. → See Technical Information TI382P (Deltabar S), TI383P (Cerabar S) or TI416P (Deltapilot S). - Sensor or main electronics defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Block off electromagnetic effects or eliminate source of disturbance. - Replace sensor or main electronics. 	25
726 (E726)	Error C Factory setting; Warning	C>Sensor temperature error - overrange	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Electromagnetic effects are greater than specifications in the technical data. → See Technical Information TI382P (Deltabar S), TI383P (Cerabar S) or TI416P (Deltapilot S). - Process temperature is outside permitted range. - Sensor defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Block off electromagnetic effects or eliminate source of disturbance. - Check temperature present, reduce or increase if necessary. - If the process temperature is within the permitted range, replace sensor. 	31
727 (E727)	Error C Factory setting; Warning	C>Sensor pressure error - overrange	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Electromagnetic effects are greater than specifications in the technical data. → See Technical Information TI382P (Deltabar S), TI383P (Cerabar S) or TI416P (Deltapilot S). - Pressure is outside permitted range. - Sensor defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Block off electromagnetic effects or eliminate source of disturbance. - Check pressure present, reduce or increase if necessary. - If the pressure is within the permitted range, replace sensor. 	28

Code	Error type/ NA 64	Message/description	Cause	Measure	Priority
728 (A728)	Alarm B	B>RAM error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fault in the main electronics. – Main electronics defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Briefly disconnect device from the power supply. – Replace main electronics. 	2
729 (A729)	Alarm B	B>RAM error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fault in the main electronics. – Main electronics defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Briefly disconnect device from the power supply. – Replace main electronics. 	3
730 (E730)	Error C Factory setting: Warning	C>LRV user limits exceeded	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Pressure measured value has undershot the value specified for the Pmin ALARM WINDOW parameter. – Loose connection at sensor cable 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Check system/pressure measured value. – Change value for Pmin ALARM WINDOW if necessary. (→ See also Page 122, parameter description Pmin ALARM WINDOW.) – Wait a short period of time and tighten the connection, or avoid loose connection. 	46
731 (E731)	Error C Factory setting: Warning	C>URV user limits exceeded	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Pressure measured value has overshoot the value specified for the Pmax ALARM WINDOW parameter. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Check system/pressure measured value. – Change value for Pmax ALARM WINDOW if necessary. (→ See also Page 123, parameter description Pmax ALARM WINDOW.) 	45
732 (E732)	Error C Factory setting: Warning	C>LRV Temp. User limits exceeded	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Temperature measured value has undershot the value specified for the Tmin ALARM WINDOW parameter. – Loose connection at sensor cable 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Check system/temperature measured value. – Change value for Tmin ALARM WINDOW if necessary. (→ See Page 123, parameter description Tmin ALARM WINDOW.) – Wait a short period of time and tighten the connection, or avoid loose connection. 	48
733 (E733)	Error C Factory setting: Warning	C>URV Temp. User limits exceeded	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Temperature measured value has overshoot the value specified for the Tmax ALARM WINDOW parameter. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Check system/temperature measured value. – Change value for Tmax ALARM WINDOW if necessary. (→ See also Page 123, parameter description Tmax ALARM WINDOW.) 	47
736 (A736)	Alarm B	B>RAM error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fault in the main electronics. – Main electronics defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Briefly disconnect device from the power supply. – Replace main electronics. 	4
737 (A737)	Alarm B	B>Measurement error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fault in the main electronics. – Main electronics defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Briefly disconnect device from the power supply. – Replace main electronics. 	20
738 (A738)	Alarm B	B>Measurement error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fault in the main electronics. – Main electronics defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Briefly disconnect device from the power supply. – Replace main electronics. 	19
739 (A739)	Alarm B	B>Measurement error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fault in the main electronics. – Main electronics defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Briefly disconnect device from the power supply. – Replace main electronics. 	23

Code	Error type/ NA 64	Message/description	Cause	Measure	Priority
740 (E740)	Error C Factory setting; Warning	C>Calculation overflow, bad configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Level measuring mode: the measured pressure has undershot the value for HYDR. PRESS. MIN. or overshot the value for HYDR. PRESS MAX. – Level measuring mode: The measured level did not reach the LEVEL MIN value or exceeded the LEVEL MAX value. – Flow measuring mode: the measured pressure has undershot the value for MAX. PRESS FLOW. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Check configuration and carry out calibration again if necessary. – Select a device with a suitable measuring range. – Check configuration and carry out calibration again if necessary. (→ See also Page 83, parameter description LEVEL MIN.) – Check configuration and carry out calibration again if necessary. – Select a device with a suitable measuring range. 	27
741 (A741)	Alarm B	B>TANK HEIGHT out of edit limits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – LEVEL MIN or LEVEL MAX has been changed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Perform reset (Code 35710) and carry out calibration again. 	43
742 (A742)	Alarm B	B>Sensor connection error (upload)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Electromagnetic effects are greater than specifications in the technical data. → See Technical Information TI382P (Deltabar S), TI383P (Cerabar S) or TI416P (Deltapilot S). This message normally only appears briefly. – Cable connection sensor –main electronics disconnected. – Sensor defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Wait a few minutes. – Perform reset (Code 1 or 40864) and carry out calibration again. – Check cable connection and repair if necessary. – Replace sensor. 	18
743 (E743)	Alarm B	B>Electronic PCB error during initialisation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – This message normally only appears briefly. – Main electronics defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Wait a few minutes. – Restart the device. Perform reset (Code 2506 or 33062). – Replace main electronics. 	14
744 (A744)	Alarm B	B>Main electronic PCB error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Electromagnetic effects are greater than specifications in the technical data. → See Technical Information TI382P (Deltabar S), TI383P (Cerabar S) or TI416P (Deltapilot S). – Main electronics defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Restart the device. Perform reset (Code 2506 or 33062). – Block off electromagnetic effects or eliminate source of disturbance. – Replace main electronics. 	11
745 (W745)	Warning C	C>Sensor data unknown	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Sensor does not suit the device (electronic sensor nameplate). Device continues measuring. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Replace sensor with a suitable sensor. 	54
746 (W746)	Warning C	C>Sensor connection error - initialising	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Electromagnetic effects are greater than specifications in the technical data. → See Technical Information TI382P (Deltabar S), TI383P (Cerabar S) or TI416P (Deltapilot S). This message normally only appears briefly. – Overpressure or low pressure present. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Wait a few minutes. – Restart the device. Perform reset (Code 1 or 40864). – Block off electromagnetic effects or eliminate source of disturbance. – Reduce or increase pressure. 	26
747 (A747)	Alarm B	B>Sensor software not compatible to electronics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Sensor does not suit the device (electronic sensor nameplate). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Replace sensor with a suitable sensor. 	16
748 (A748)	Alarm B	B>Memory failure in signal processor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Electromagnetic effects are greater than specifications in the technical data. → See Technical Information TI382P (Deltabar S), TI383P (Cerabar S) or TI416P (Deltapilot S). – Main electronics defect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Block off electromagnetic effects or eliminate source of disturbance. – Replace main electronics. 	15

Code	Error type/ NA 64	Message/description	Cause	Measure	Priority
750 (A750)	Alarm B	B>Configuration not permitted	– By means of the operation profile, options were selected for the configuration of the device but the options do not suit one another. For example, if the option "1" (linearisation table) was selected for LIN_TYPE and the unit "1347 (m ³ /s)" was selected for PRIMARY_VALUE_UNIT.	– Check configuration. – Perform reset (Code 1 or 40864) and recalibrate the device.	44

9.1.1 On-site display error messages

If the device detects a defect in the on-site display during initialization, the following error messages can be displayed:

Message	Measure
Initialization, VU Electr. Defect A110	Exchange on-site display.
Initialization, VU Electr. Defect A114	
Initialization, VU Electr. Defect A281	
Initialization, VU Checksum Err. A110	
Initialization, VU Checksum Err. A112	
Initialization, VU Checksum Err. A171	

9.2 Response of outputs to errors

The device differentiates between the message types "Alarm", "Warning" and "Error".
 → See the following table and Page 149, Section 9.1 "Messages".

Output	A (Alarm)	W (Warning)	E (Error: Alarm/Warning)
PROFIBUS	The process variable in question is transmitted with the status BAD.	Device continues measuring. The process variable in question is transmitted with the status UNCERTAIN.	For this error, you can enter whether the device should react as in the event of an alarm or as in the event of a warning. See corresponding "Alarm" or "Warning" column. (→ See also Page 122, SELECT ALARM TYPE parameter description.)
Bargraph (on-site display)	The bargraph assumes the value specified via the FSAFE_TYPE ¹ and FSAFE_VALUE ¹ parameters. → See also Section 8.2.1.	Device continues measuring.	For this error, you can enter whether the device should react as in the event of an alarm or as in the event of a warning. See corresponding "Alarm" or "Warning" column.
On-site display	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The measured value and message are displayed alternately – Measured value display:  -symbol is permanently displayed. <p>Message display</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – A + 3-digit number such as A122 and – Description 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The measured value and message are displayed alternately – Measured value display:  -symbol flashes. <p>Message display:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – W + 3-digit number such as W613 and – Description 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The measured value and message are displayed alternately – Measured value display: see corresponding "Alarm" or "Warning" column <p>Message display:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – E + 3-digit number such as E713 and – Description
Remote operation (FieldCare)	In the case of an alarm, the ALARM STATUS ² parameter displays a 3-digit number such as 122 for "Sensor connection error, incorrect data."	In the case of a warning, the ALARM STATUS ² parameter displays a 3-digit number such as 613 for "Simulation is active".	In the case of an error, the ALARM STATUS ² parameter displays a 3-digit number such as 731 for "Pmax ALARM WINDOW undershot".

- 1) Parameter are displayed via remote operation (e.g. FieldCare) only.
Menu path: PROFILE VIEW → ANALOG INPUT BLOCK → AI PARAMETER
- 2) Menu path on-site display: GROUP SELECTION → OPERATING MENU → DIAGNOSTICS → MESSAGES
Menu path FieldCare: Menu path: MANUFACTURER VIEW → OPERATING MENU → MESSAGES

9.2.1 Analog Input Block

If the Analog Input Block receives an input or simulation value with the status BAD, the Analog Input Block uses the failsafe mode defined in the FSAFE_TYPE¹ parameter.

The following options are available by means of the FSAFE_TYPE¹ parameter:

- LastValidOutValue
The last valid value is used for further processing with the status UNCERTAIN.
- FSsafeValue
The value specified by means of the FSAFE_VALUE¹ parameter is used for further processing with the status UNCERTAIN.
- Status bad
The current value is used for further processing with the status BAD.

Factory setting:

- FSAFE_TYPE¹: FsafeValue
- FSAFE_VALUE¹: 0



Note!

- The failsafe mode is also activated if the "Out of Service O/S" option was selected by means of the TARGET_MODE² parameter.
- The FSAFE_TYPE and FSAFE_VALUE parameter are available via remote operation (e.g. FieldCare) only.

1 Menu path: PROFILE VIEW → ANALOG INPUT BLOCK → AI PARAMETER

2 Menu path: PROFILE VIEW → ANALOG INPUT BLOCK → AI STANDARD PARAMETER

9.3 Confirming messages

Depending on the settings for the ALARM DISPL. TIME and ACK. ALARM MODE parameters, the following measures should be taken to clear a message:

Settings ¹	Measures
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ALARM DISPL. TIME = 0 s - ACK. ALARM MODE = off 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Rectify cause of the message (see also Section 8.1).
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ALARM DISPL. TIME > 0 s - ACK. ALARM MODE = off 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Rectify cause of the message (see also Section 8.1). - Wait for the alarm display time to elapse.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ALARM DISPL. TIME = 0 s - ACK. ALARM MODE = on 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Rectify cause of the message (see also Section 8.1). - Confirm message using ACK. ALARM parameter.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ALARM DISPL. TIME > 0 s - ACK. ALARM MODE = on 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Rectify cause of the message (see also Section 8.1). - Confirm message using ACK. ALARM parameter. - Wait for the alarm display time to elapse. If a message appears and the alarm display time elapses before the message has been acknowledged, the message will be cleared once it has been acknowledged.

1) ALARM DISPL. TIME and ACK. ALARM MODE parameter are located in the MESSAGES menu.

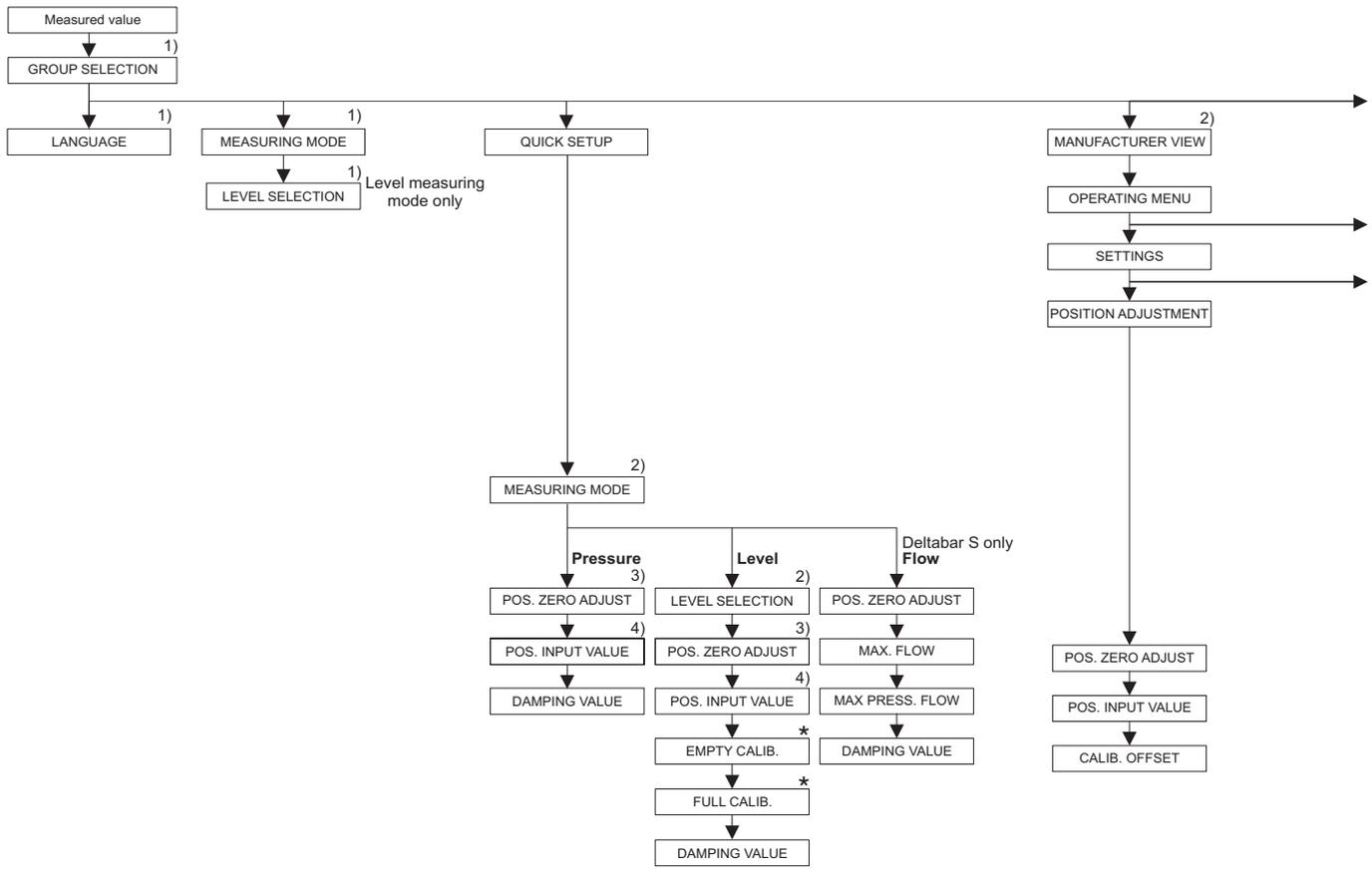
10 Appendix

10.1 Operating menu



Note!

- The entire menu is depicted on the following pages.
- The menu has a different structure depending on the measuring mode selected. This means that some function groups are only displayed for one measuring mode, e.g. "LINEARISATION" function group for the Level measuring mode.
- In addition, there are also parameters that are only displayed if other parameters are appropriately configured. For example the CUSTOMER UNIT P parameter is only displayed if the "User unit" option was selected for the PRESS. ENG. UNIT parameter. These parameters are indicated with a "*".
- For a description of the parameters, please refer to chapter 7 "Description of parameters". The exact dependency of individual parameters on one another is explained here.



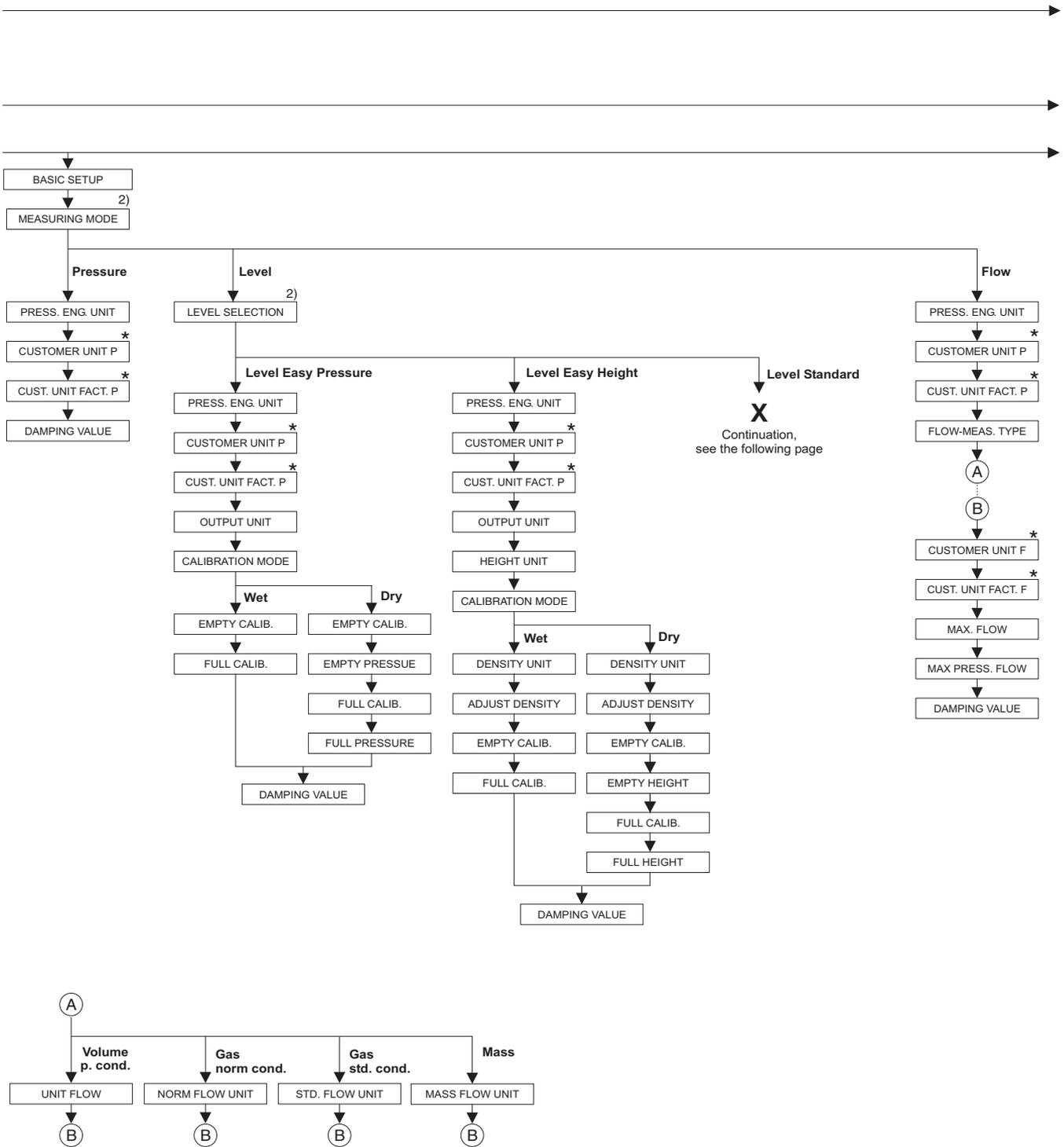
1) Display via on-site display only

2) Display via FieldCare

3) Cerabar S with gauge pressure sensor, Deltabar S or Deltapilot S

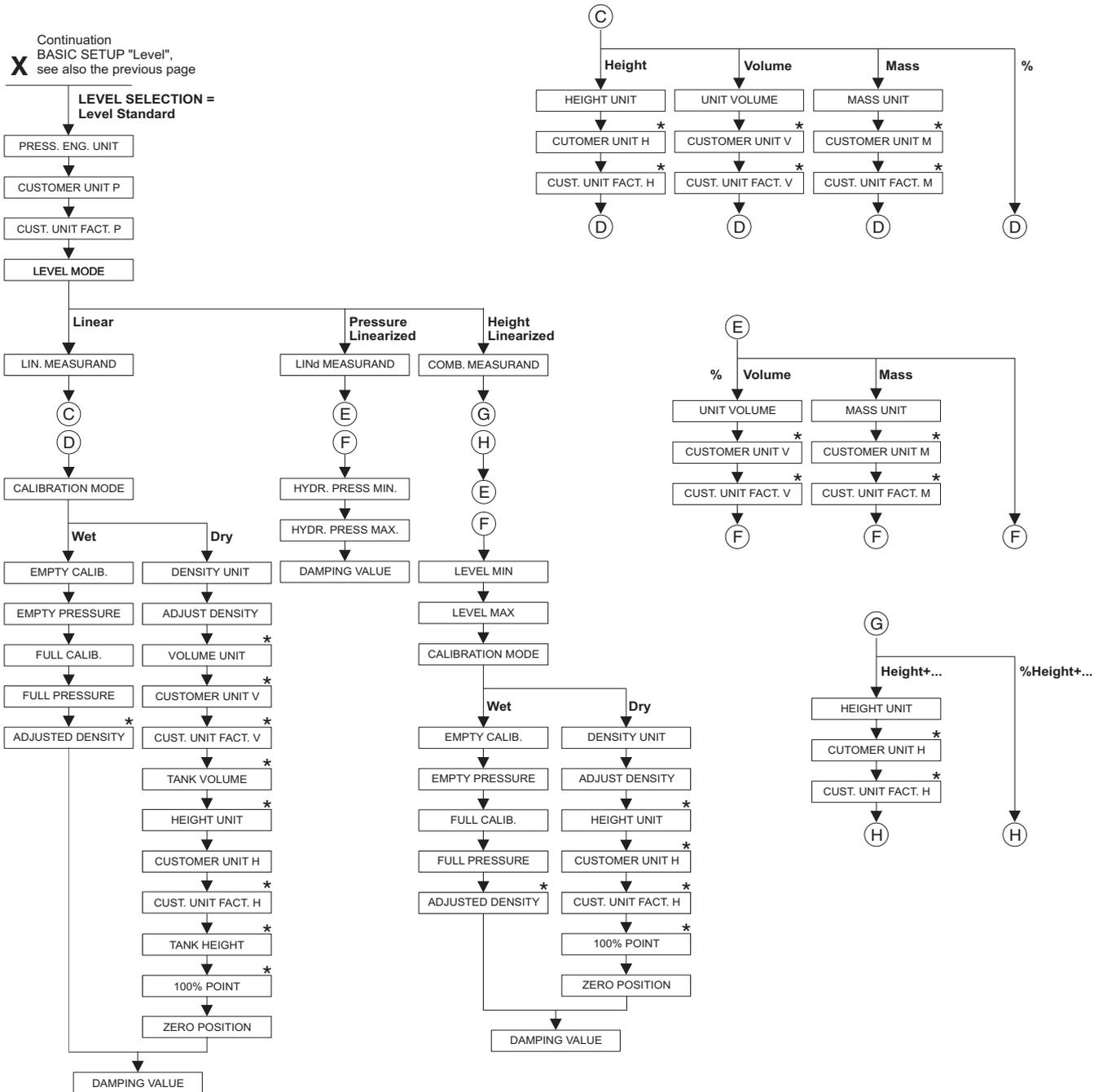
4) Cerabar S with absolute pressure sensor

* There are parameters that are only displayed if other parameters are appropriately configured.
 For example the CUSTOMER UNIT P parameter is only displayed if the "User unit" option was selected for the PRESS. ENG. UNIT parameter.
 These parameters are indicated with a "*".

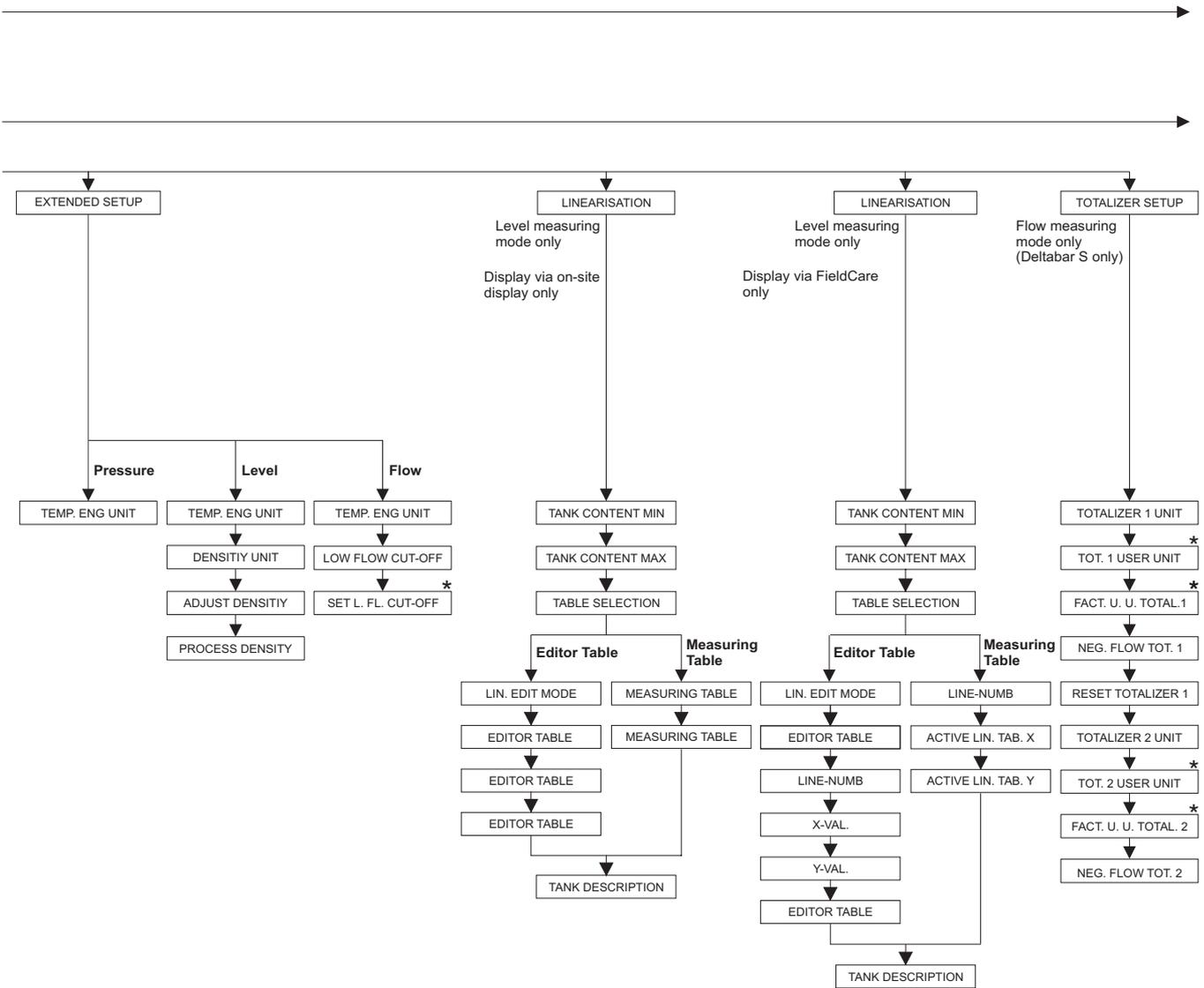


2) Display via FieldCare

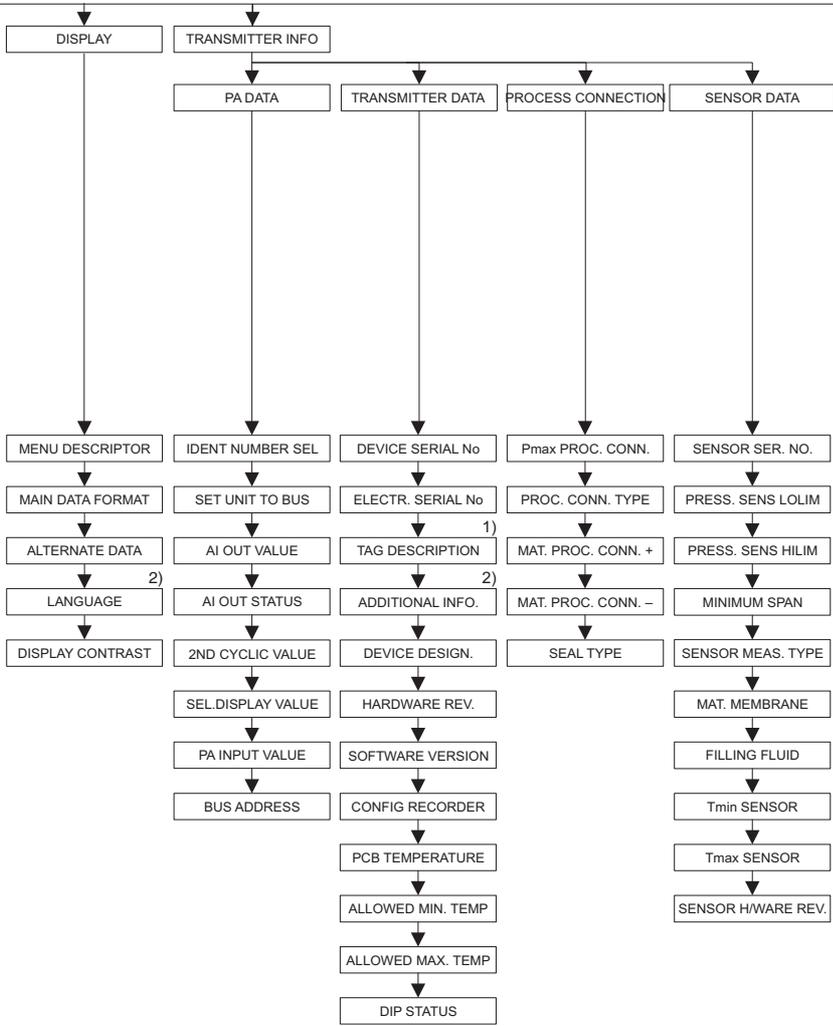
★ There are parameters that are only displayed if other parameters are appropriately configured.
 For example the CUSTOMER UNIT P parameter is only displayed if the "User unit" option was selected for the PRESS. ENG. UNIT parameter.
 These parameters are indicated with a "★".



* There are parameters that are only displayed if other parameters are appropriately configured.
 For example the CUST. UNIT FACT. H parameter is only displayed if the "User unit" option was selected for the HEIGHT UNIT parameter.
 These parameters are indicated with a "*".

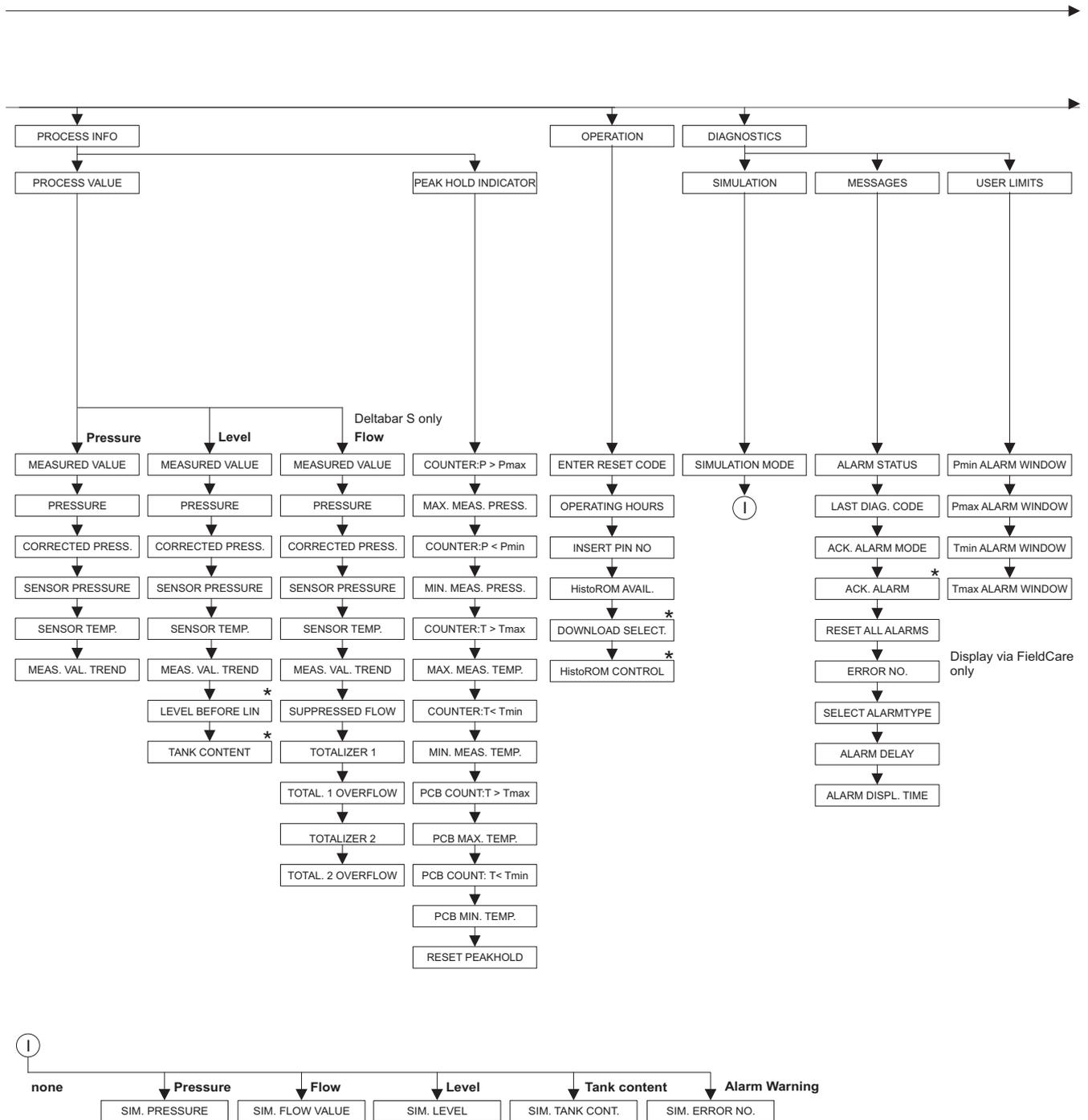


* There are parameters that are only displayed if other parameters are appropriately configured.
 For example the TOT. 1 USER UNIT parameter is only displayed if the "User unit" option was selected for the TOTALIZER 1 UNIT parameter.
 These parameters are indicated with a "*".

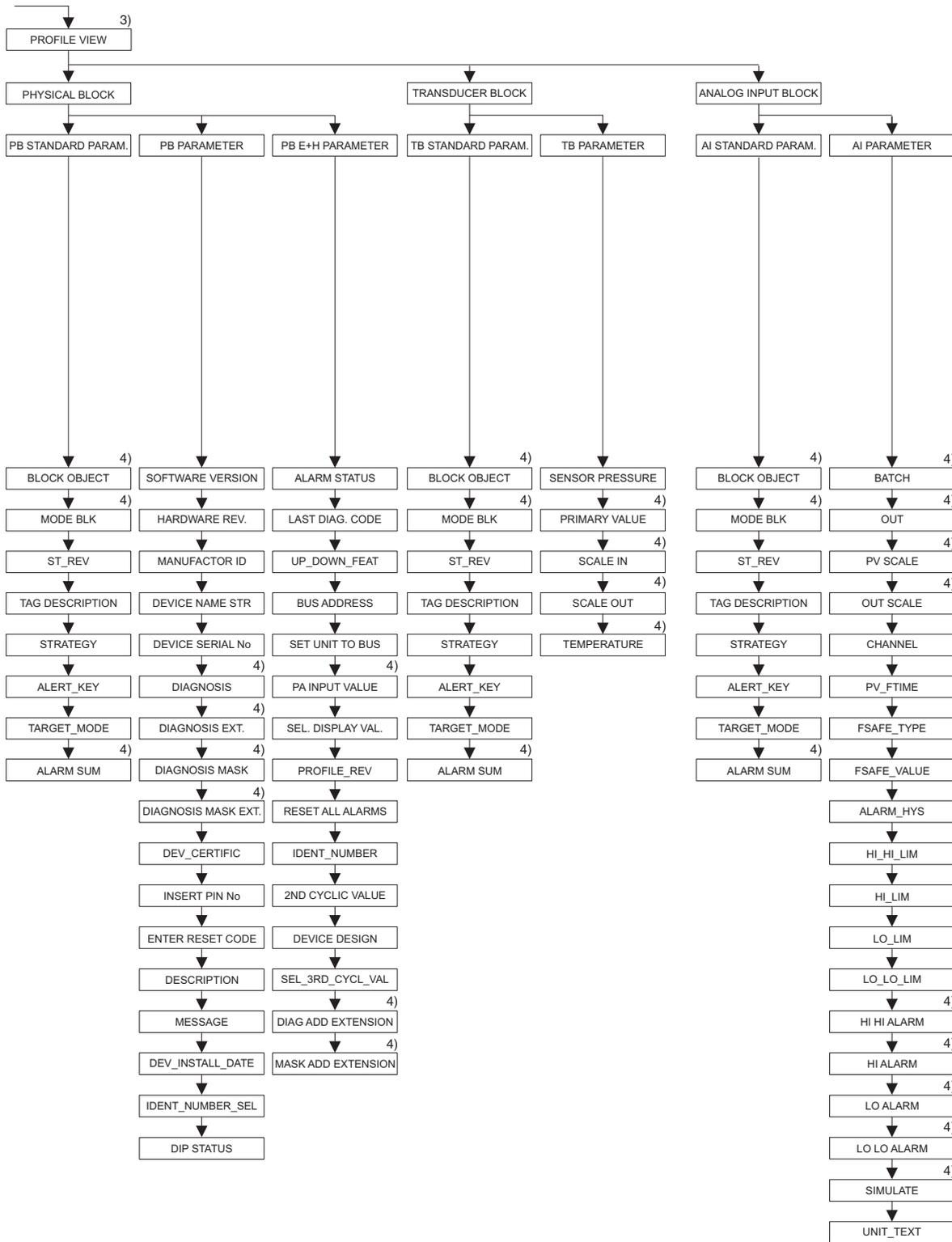


1) Display via on-site display only

2) Display via FieldCare



* There are parameters that are only displayed if other parameters are appropriately configured. These parameters are indicated with a "**".



3) The "Profile view" menu is available via remote operation e.g. FieldCare only.

4) Parameter group (Data type: Record)

Index

Numerics

100% POINT (813), "Height linearized" level type	86
100% POINT, "Linear" level type	74
2ND CYCLIC VALUE	131
2ND CYCLIC VALUE (994)	108
3RD_CYCLIC_VAL	131

A

ACK. ALARM (500)	121
ACK. ALARM MODE (401)	121
ACTIV LIN. TAB. X, FieldCare	101
ACTIV LIN. TAB. Y, FieldCare	101
ADDITIONAL INFO	128
ADDITIONAL INFO (272)	109
ADJUST DENSITY (007), "Level Easy Height" level selection	61
ADJUST DENSITY (007)/(316), "Level" extended setup	94
ADJUST DENSITY (316), "Height linearized" level type	85
ADJUST DENSITY (316), "Linear" level type	71
ADJUSTED DENSITY (810), "Height linearized" level type	84
ADJUSTED DENSITY (810), "Linear" level type	71
AI OUT STATUS (993)	108
AI OUT VALUE (992)	108
ALARM DELAY (336)	122
ALARM DISPL. TIME (480)	122
Alarm messages	149
ALARM STATUS	129
ALARM STATUS (046)	121
ALARM SUM	126, 134, 136
ALARM_HYS	140
ALERT_KEY	126, 134, 136
ALLOWED MAX. TEMP (359)	110
ALLOWED MIN. TEMP (358)	110
ALTERNATE DATA (423)	105

B

BATCH	137
BLOCK OBJECT	125, 133, 135
BUS ADDRESS	129
BUS ADDRESS (998)	109

C

CALIB. OFFSET (319)	52
CALIBRATION MODE (008), "Level Easy Height" level selection	61
CALIBRATION MODE (008), "Level Easy Pressure" level selection	57
CALIBRATION MODE (392), "Height linearized" level type	84
CALIBRATION MODE (392), "Linear" level type	70
CHANNEL	138
COMB. MEASURAND (806)	80
CONFIG RECORDER (352)	109
CORRECTED PRESS. (434), "Flow" measuring mode	116
CORRECTED PRESS. (434), "Level" measuring mode	115
CORRECTED PRESS. (434), "Pressure" measuring mode	114
COUNTER P > Pmax (380)	116
COUNTER P Pmin (467)	117

COUNTER T	117
COUNTER T > Tmax (404)	117
CUST. UNIT FACT. F (609)	92
CUST. UNIT FACT. H (705), "Height linearized" level type	81, 86
CUST. UNIT FACT. H (706), "Linear" level type	68, 73
CUST. UNIT FACT. M (703), "Height linearized" level type	83
CUST. UNIT FACT. M (703), "Linear" level type	70
CUST. UNIT FACT. M (704), "Pressure linearized" level type	78
CUST. UNIT FACT. P (075)	90
CUST. UNIT FACT. P (317)	54, 56, 60, 65
CUST. UNIT FACT. V (607), "Linear" level type	69, 72
CUST. UNIT FACT. V (608), "Height linearized" level type	82
CUST. UNIT FACT. V (608), "Pressure linearized" level type	77
CUSTOMER UNIT F (610)	92
CUSTOMER UNIT H (706), "Height linearized" level type	81, 86
CUSTOMER UNIT H (706), "Linear" level type	67, 73
CUSTOMER UNIT M (704), "Height linearized" level type	83
CUSTOMER UNIT M (704), "Linear" level type	69
CUSTOMER UNIT M (704), "Pressure linearized" level type	77
CUSTOMER UNIT P (075)	53, 56, 60, 65, 89
CUSTOMER UNIT V (608), "Height linearized" level type	82
CUSTOMER UNIT V (608), "Linear" level type	68, 72
CUSTOMER UNIT V (608), "Pressure linearized" level type	76

D

DAMPING VALUE	74, 92
DAMPING VALUE (247)	49–50, 54, 58, 63, 78, 87
DAMPING VALUE (274)	46
DENSITY UNIT (001), "Level Easy Height" level selection	61
DENSITY UNIT (001)/(812), "Level" extended setup	94
DENSITY UNIT (812), "Height linearized" level type	85
DENSITY UNIT (812), "Linear" level type	71
DEV_CERTIFIC	127
DEV_INSTALL_DATE	128
DEVICE DESIGN	131
DEVICE DESIGN. (350)	109
DEVICE NAME STR	127
DEVICE SERIAL No (356)	109
DEVICE SERIAL No	127
DIAG ADD EXTENSION	131
DIAGNOSIS	127
DIAGNOSIS EXT	127
DIAGNOSIS MASK	127
DIAGNOSIS MASK EXT	127
DIP STATUS	129
DIP STATUS (365)	110
DISPLAY CONTRAST (339)	106
DOWNLOAD SELECT (014)	119

E

EDITOR TABLE (770), on-site display	98
EDITOR TABLE (809), on-site display	97

EDITOR TABLE, FieldCare 100–101
 ELECTR. SERIAL No (386) 109
 EMPTY CALIB. (010), "Level Easy Height" level selection . 62
 EMPTY CALIB. (010), "Level Easy Pressure"
 level selection 57–58
 EMPTY CALIB. (314), "Linear" level type 70
 EMPTY CALIB. (314)/(010), QUICK SETUP 48
 EMPTY CALIB. (314, "Height linearized" level type 84
 EMPTY HEIGHT. (009), "Level Easy Height" level selection 62
 EMPTY PRESSURE (011), "Level Easy Pressure"
 level selection 58
 EMPTY PRESSURE (710), "Height linearized" level type . . 84
 EMPTY PRESSURE (710), "Linear" level type. 70
 ENTER RESET CODE 128
 ENTER RESET CODE (047) 119
 Error messages 149
 ERROR No. 122

F

FACT. U. U. TOTAL. 1 (329) 103
 FACT. U. U. TOTAL. 2 (330) 104
 FILLING FLUID (366). 112
 FLOW-MEAS. TYPE (640) 90
 FSAFE_TYPE. 139
 FSAFE_VALUE 139
 FULL CALIB. (004), "Level Easy Height" level selection . . 62
 FULL CALIB. (004), "Level Easy Pressure"
 level selection 57–58
 FULL CALIB. (315), "Height linearized" level type 84
 FULL CALIB. (315), "Linear" level type 71
 FULL CALIB. (315)/(004), QUICK SETUP 49
 FULL HEIGHT (006), "Level Easy Height" level selection . . 63
 FULL PRESSURE (005), "Level Easy Pressure"
 level selection 58
 FULL PRESSURE (711), "Height linearized" level type . . . 84
 FULL PRESSURE (711), "Linear" level type 71

H

HARDWARE REV. (266). 109
 HARWARE REV. 126
 HEIGHT UNIT (011), "Level Easy Height" level selection. . 61
 HEIGHT UNIT (708), "Height linearized" level type. . . 80, 85
 HEIGHT UNIT (708), "Linear" level type. 67, 73
 HI ALARM 141
 HI HI ALARM. 141
 HI HI LIM. 140
 HI LIM 140
 HistoROM AVAIL. (831) 119
 HistoROM CONTROL (832) 120
 HYDR. PRESS M (773) 78
 HYDR. PRESS MAX. (774) 78
 HYDR. PRESS MIN. 78

I

IDENT NUMBER SEL 128
 IDENT NUMBER SEL (990) 107
 IDENT_NUMBER 131
 INSERT PIN NO 128
 INSERT PIN NO (048) 119

L

LANGUAGE 106
 LANGUAGE (079). 43
 LAST DIAG. CODE 129
 LAST DIAG. CODE (564) 121
 LEVEL BEFORE LIN (050). 115
 LEVEL MAX (712). 83
 LEVEL MAX (713). 83
 LEVEL MIN (755) 83
 LEVEL MODE (718) 65
 LEVEL SELECTION (020) 44, 47
 LIN. EDIT MODE (397), on-site display. 97
 LIN. EDIT MODE, FieldCare 100
 LIN. MEASURAND (804) 67
 LINd. MEASURAND (850) 76
 LINE-NUMB (549), on-site display 97–98
 LINE-NUMB, FieldCare. 100
 LO ALARM 141
 LO LO ALARM 142
 LO LO LIM 141
 LOLIM 140
 LOW FLOW CUT-OFF (442). 95

M

MAIN DATA FORMAT (688) 105
 MANUFACTURER ID 126
 MASK ADD EXTENSION 132
 MASS FLOW UNIT (571) 91
 MASS UNIT (708), "Linear" level type 69
 MASS UNIT (709). 77
 MASS UNIT (709), "Height linearized" level type 82
 MASS UNIT (709), "Pressure linearized" level type. 77
 MAT. MEMBRANE (365) 112
 MAT. PROC. CONN. - (361). 111
 MAT. PROC. CONN. + (360) 111
 MAX PRESS. FLOW 50
 MAX PRESS. FLOW (638). 92
 MAX. FLOW 92
 MAX. FLOW (311) 50, 92
 MAX. MEAS. PRESS. (383) 116
 MAX. MEAS. TEMP. (471) 117
 MEAS. VAL. TREND (378) 114–116
 MEASURED VALUE (679), "Flow" measuring mode. 115
 MEASURED VALUE (679), "Level" measuring mode 114
 MEASURED VALUE (679), "Pressure" measuring mode . . 113
 MEASURING MODE. 45, 47, 50, 53, 64, 89
 MEASURING MODE (389), on-site display 43
 MEASURING TABLE (549), on-site display 98
 MEASURING TABLE (717), on-site display 98
 MENU DESCRIPTOR (416). 105
 MESSAGE 128
 MIN. MEAS. PRESS. (469) 117
 MIN. MEAS. TEMP. (474) 117
 MINIMUM SPAN (591) 112
 MODE BLK. 125, 133, 136

N

NEG. FLOW TOT. 1 (400) 103
 NEG. FLOW TOT. 2 (416) 104

NORM FLOW UNIT (661) 91

O

OPERATING HOURS (409)..... 119
 OUT 137
 OUT SCALE 138
 OUTPUT UNIT (023), "Level Easy Height" level selection . 61
 OUTPUT UNIT (023), "Level Easy Pressure" level selection 57

P

PA INPUT VALUE 130
 PA INPUT VALUE (996) 108
 PCB COUNT 117
 PCB COUNT T > Tmax 117
 PCB MAX. TEMP. (490) 117
 PCB MIN. TEMP. (494) 117
 PCB TEMPERATURE (357)..... 109
 Pmax ALARM WINDOW (333)..... 123
 Pmax PROC. CONN. (570)..... 110
 Pmin ALARM WINDOW (332)..... 122
 POS. INPUT VALUE (563) 46, 48, 51
 POS. ZERO ADJUST (685)..... 48, 50–51
 POS. ZERO ADJUST(685) 46
 PRESS. ENG. UNIT (060) 53, 56, 60, 64, 89
 PRESS. SENS HILIM 112
 PRESS. SENS LOLIM (484) 111
 PRESSURE (301), "Flow" measuring mode..... 115
 PRESSURE (301), "Level" measuring mode 114
 PRESSURE (301), "Pressure" measuring mode 114
 PRIMARY VALUE 134
 PROC. CONN. TYPE (482) 110
 PROCESS DENSITY (025)/(811)..... 94
 PROFILE_REV 130
 PV SCALE 138
 PV_FTIME 138

Q

Quick Setup "Flow" menu 49
 Quick Setup "Level" menu 47
 Quick Setup "Pressure" menu 45

R

RESET ALL ALARMS. 130
 RESET ALL ALARMS (603) 122
 RESET PEAKHOLD (382) 118
 RESET TOTALIZER1 (331) 103

S

SCALE IN 135
 SCALE OUT 135
 SEAL TYPE (362) 111
 SEL DISPLAY VALUE (995)..... 108
 SEL. DISPLAY VAL..... 130
 SELECT ALARMTYPE (595), (600) 122
 SENS H/WARE REV (487) 112
 SENSOR MEAS.TYPE (581)..... 112
 SENSOR PRESSURE 134
 SENSOR PRESSURE (584)..... 116
 SENSOR PRESSURE (584), "Pressure" measuring mode . 114–115

SENSOR SER. No. (250)..... 111
 SENSOR TEMP. (367) 114–116
 SET UNIT TO BUS 129
 SET UNIT TO BUS (991) 108
 SET. L. FL. CUT-OFF (332) 95
 SIM. ERROR NO. (476) 121
 SIM. LEVEL (714) 120
 SIM. PRESSURE (414) 120
 SIM. TANK CONT. (715)..... 121
 SIM.FLOW VALUE (639)..... 120
 SIMULATE 142
 SIMULATION MODE (413)..... 120
 SOFTWARE VERSION 126
 SOFTWARE VERSION (264)..... 109
 ST_REV 125, 133, 136
 STD. FLOW UNIT (660)..... 91
 STRATEGY 126, 134, 136
 SUPPRESSED FLOW (375)..... 116

T

TABLE SELECTION (808), on-site display 96
 TABLE SELECTION, FieldCare 99
 TAG DESCRIPTION 125, 133, 136
 TAG DESCRIPTION (998) 109
 TANK CONTENT (370) 115
 TANK CONTENT MAX (713), on-site display 96
 TANK CONTENT MAX, FieldCare 99
 TANK CONTENT MIN (759), on-site display 96
 TANK CONTENT MIN, FieldCare 99
 TANK DESCRIPTION (815), on-site display 98
 TANK DESCRIPTION, FieldCare 101
 TANK HEIGHT (859) 73
 TANK VOLUME (858) 72
 TARGET_MODE 126, 134, 136
 TEMP. ENG. UNIT (318), "Flow" measuring mode 94
 TEMP. ENG. UNIT (318), "Level" measuring mode 93
 TEMP. ENG. UNIT (318), "Pressure" measuring mode ... 93
 TEMPERATURE 135
 Tmax ALARM WINDOW (335) 123
 Tmax SENSOR (369) 112
 Tmin ALARM WINDOW (334)..... 123
 Tmin SENSOR (368)..... 112
 TOT. 1 USER UNIT (627)..... 103
 TOT. 2 USER UNIT 104
 TOTAL. 1 OVERFLOW (655) 116
 TOTAL. 2 OVERFLOW (658) 116
 TOTALIZER 1 (652) 116
 TOTALIZER 1 UNIT (398), (662), (664), (666)..... 102
 TOTALIZER 2 (657) 116
 TOTALIZER 2 UNIT (399), (663), (665), (667)..... 103
 Trouble-shooting 149

U

UNIT FLOW (155) 90
 UNIT VOLUME (313), "Height linearized" level type. 81
 UNIT VOLUME (313), "Linear" level type 68, 72
 UNIT VOLUME (313), "Pressure linearized" level type ... 76
 UNIT_TEXT 142
 UP_DOWN_FEAT 129

W

Warnings 149

X

X-VAL. ("Manual" entry mode), FieldCare 100

X-VAL. (550), on-site operation 98

X-VAL., FieldCare 100

Y

Y-VAL. (551), on-site operation 97–98

Y-VAL., FieldCare 101

Z

ZERO POSITION (814), "Height linearized" level type 87

ZERO POSITION (814), "Linear" level type 74

www.endress.com/worldwide

Endress+Hauser 

People for Process Automation

